

D I A R Y N O . 27

=====

(May 21 1884 - June 20 1885)

ooo00ooo

Light N.W. and fine weather.

21
Wednes

The mail str Assyria had towed up the new Indian Governnt steamer from Bombay this time to bring her up here she is destined to replace the old str Comet which is lying in Baghdad and is also called the "Comet", but was obliged to cast her off at Gwader on account of bad weather. She will be towed up next mail boat coming up.

We discharged and shipped in cargo. The S. S. Calder came up from Quarantine yesterday at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.m. she has about 350 packages for us.

The mail S. Assyria left at 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. for Bombay.

We finished the cargo of the Assyria, Marimo, Calder and Briton at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.m. Yousef Marine came off. Some passengers came. Gave tickets to them, weather very warm.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 6.45 p.m. got under weigh and proceeded from Basreh.

Okes
162,217

Very warm night and breeze is rather dampy. The cabinx is very warm and plenty of mosquitoes.

Passengers
236

At 1.40 a.m. passed Gorna. At 1.55 came to an anchor the Country is all flooded cannot see the banks to steear. Very warm night.

22
Thursd

At 4.30 got under weigh calm sultry and cloudy

weather.

Overhauled the passengers. We have in all 119 (6 2nd class Indians) also the sister of Yousef John is returning from Basreh with free passage, also another Christian woman the sister of Polus Engn Appce in the Khan with free passage.

At 8.35 arrived at Azeir landed $15\frac{1}{2}$ Jews and took in Return Jews and left at 9.5.

We have taken $60\frac{1}{2}$ Return Jews (25 of the Mejidieh and $35\frac{1}{2}$ of Khalifah) and 2 others 1 Amara and 1 Baghdad.

At 6.5 p.m. arrived at Amara landed 9 passengers No breeze warm cloudy sultry weather. We shipped 260 Bales of wool and some Hides and Ghee.

At 9.20 left Amara and proceeded, cloudy weather and light N.W. breeze.

Very light breeze and cloudy sultry weather. Gave tickets to $33\frac{1}{2}$ Amara passengers.

23
Frid

Modte S. Ely wind and little cooler. Wind got up from the south. At 10.40 landed 3 passengers at Ali Gherbi and went on at 3.50.

At 3.55 p.m. arrived at Sheikh Saad. Shipped 97 Bales wool and some ghee and left at 5.25. Very warm S. Ely cloudy sultry weather.

At 0.40 a.m. arrived at Coot landed 6 passengers 20 Tents for the Quarantine and 40 Empty Dubbes, the

24
Satur

Ressafah is here came from Baghdaad. We commenced to ship wool on upper deck, as the lower deck is full for and af t, very warm night. At 3.45 finished shipping 317 Bales got under weigh and proceeded.

At 4.15 met the Khalifah coming down she sent letters on board, having left yesterday morning. Gave tickets to 20 Coot passengers.

Weather fine and clouds cleaned off made the air coolerr. At 0.15 P.M. passed Memlah.

Light N.W. and fine cool night. At 9 P.M. passed Azizieh.

Light N.W. and fine cool morning . At 1 a.m. passed Baghdadieh ship is going very slow , although we are not deep drawing 4 .2 inches with 161.000 akes and 236 passengers the Engineers are cutting down her steam only making 33 Revolutions per hour.

25
Sund

At 0.15 P.M. stopped at Ctesiphone and took on board the Nadir Ookaf Kadry Effend i and his people 7 to Baghdad by order from Blocky by the Khalifah hecame here to repair the Mosque of Huoleitha whichhas falle n down by the late rise. At 0.20 went on. S.Ely breee e and sultry warm weather.

At 2.40 passed Diala the wate r from the desert is nearly getting all drained into the river there was a slight rise of it yesterday couesd by rain which must have fallen in up country.

At 6 P.M. landed the mail at t he Residency andwent to the costom house the S.S. Phnet

I went on shore saw Eliz a and Alexander and Toakyeh all well Alexande r has a the fever, they are sleeping on the top of the house for the last 3 or 4 days but it is warm and sultry.

Light Ely wind and cloudy weather. At 7 a.m I called on Bloc ky and saw also Carolina and Emilia. Came on board a t 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ sent money to the officee went on shore called on Menusha and sist e r Medula and came home. Called on Eliza~~m~~ Eranie yesterday was anniversary of her mother's death calle d on sister Eliza and came home Antone Marine called .

26
Mond

I took a warm bath. Strong wind squally and cloudy. J.Touretti and Johny called.

Light Variable breeze~~m~~ and cloudy. I took adose of Castar oil early this morning as I f eel very billious.

27
Tuesd

Sister Eliza, J.Sayegh and Arteen called on us. At 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. I came on board we have not commenced dischaging cargo yet and the Phrat isinside. At 10 went home.

Called on sister Medula~~a~~ and Antone and than went to the Alice with Med ula and Alexander and I went to the English Post Office and got a Post Office Order for 2 £ to sent to Messer Treslrnee and Co. to Subscribe me to the " Journul of the Royal Asiatic society for one year it is published quarterly. At 5 P.M. I called on Naoom Abbood.

Light N.W. and fine weather.

Light N.W. and fine but some clouds are gathering. At 7 a.m. called on Mons Achille and then came on board. We are now going inside to discharge cargo. We landed the 675 Bales of wool yesterday at the Masbagha beach.

28
Wedn

Went on shore at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$. My sisters had been to us morning. I called on Medoola and in the evening called on Blockey and Emilia at Capt Clements.

Light N.W. and fine cool evening.

Light N.W. and fine weather. At 7 a.m. came on board. We are discharging and taking in cargo.

29
Thursd

The S. S. Phrat left at 8 a.m. for Basreh taking a Barge in tow with Governnt grain.

At 10 went on shore and returned at 12. We shipped pressed Bales of wool and 400 Bags of rice and cargo upto No 57. At 6 I went on shore. Antone Marine and Naoom Abood called on me also J. Tonietti and Naoom Serkis.

Light N.W. and fine cold night.

Light N.W. and fine cool weather. At 3.45 a.m. came on board.

30
Frid

Baghdad to Basreh

At 4.20 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded. River has not fallen much but it rose the day before about 12 Inches, it is now about 5 feet below the

Okes
84,143
Passengers
179 $\frac{1}{2}$

mark of its highest rise.

At 6 passed Diala. Gave tickets to passengers.

At 7.10 passed Ctesiphon. Overhauled the passengers. We have in all $136\frac{1}{2}$ Deck none in cabins.

Charley son of Capt Cowley is going down and up for this trip. At 11.15 passed Baghdadieh steamed through the Island there is plenty of water, it is about 3 feet below the bank.

At 0.5 p.m. came to at Rmelat to repair a block which got broken in the steering chain.

At 0.50 proceeded. At 1.40 passed Azizieh. At 2.50 passed the S. S. Phrat at Shejir alongside the bank with a Barge and taking in wood from a boat (she having left Baghdad yesterday). At 3.10 the S. S. Mossul with Barge in tow going up both deeply laden with cargo and passengers.

At 3.30 passed the S. S. Khalifah going up. She has wool on Deck. At 6.55 passed Memlah. At 10.45 arrived at Coot landed 169 packages and $24\frac{1}{2}$ passengers. Shipped ghee and 73 Bales wool for Basreh.

At 1.5 a.m. left Coot and proceeded. At 4.50 landed 19 packages and 1 passenger at Sheikh Saad and went on at 5.10. Very light S. Ely breeze and fine. We took 4 passengers from Coot. At 7.50 landed 11 packages and 3 passengers at Ali Gherbi. There is a Custom House established here since last voyage and

they are demanding a manifest for the cargo to be made out to them. Took some ghee for me from Abdulkerim Khedeiry @ 25 Piast the oke. At 8.10 went on took 3 passengers.

At 8.45 passed the S. S. Meskeneh going up.

At 3 p.m. arrived at Amara landed 20 passengers and 26 packages. Very hot weather no breeze and sultry.

At 3.50 left Amara and proceeded, the motserrif Saleh Bey is down at Kalat Saleh. Took in 7 passengers. Detained 10 m. above Kalat Saleh in shoal water. At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ came to for the night above Abdulla ibn Ali, the Turkish man of war Akka is down below aground for the last 9 days she had come up from Gorna with Yahya Effendi the Motserrif of Basreh with some soldiers to chastise the Arabs Sheddah who have been committing some disturbance and got aground here. Capt Cowley and Pilot went down in the boat to see if there is room for us to pass down. Very warm night and no breeze it is dampy too. Capt Cowley came back at 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ and says that she is aground with anchors out but that they will slack the chain when we pass tomorrow, but he is going to try and tow her off. I slept on the Quarater Deck for the first time.

Light N.W. and fine but very warm and lots of mosquitoes. At 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. steamed down close above the Akka and took her chain on board from her stern and made it fast to our stern and steamed up, she came

June
1

Sund

off and hove into deep water alongside the East bank.

At 7.55 we got under weigh and proceeded down.

At 9.45 landed 3 Return Jews at Azeir and took in 29 for Basreh, and went on at 10. At 1 p.m. passed Gorna all the country is still under water worse than before from Sereyfeh down to Gorna is nothing but sea and the date trees ~~are~~ are all under water. Heat very intense with clouds and calm dampy weather.

In passing Maaghil I saw Yousef Marine's house at Shaebyeh on the other side has all fallen down caused by the innondation of the lands all over the place.

At 5 p.m. arriv@d in Basreh there are the S. S. Bussorah for Darby Andrews and the Convetma. And themail str Simla is in Quarantine below the Turkish men of war. Light N.W. and very warm weather.

We took in coal and discharged cargo.

Light westerly and cloudy all over overcast and very warm weather. I could not sleep last night from the heat and so calm and suffocating.

2
Therm @ 5
90

Discharging cargo. The mail str Simla came up from Quarantine ~~at~~ 1 p.m. towing our Barge with cargo in.

A modte N.W. wind has set in but not so refreshing. Yousef Marine came off he shipped a mare for Mr Plowden. Some passengers came off. At 9 p.m.

the S. S. Phrat arrived down. Finished the cargo by 10 $\frac{1}{2}$. Michael came off. Major Mocklar and 3 servants are going up with us to Baghdad. Mr Abdulla Malcolm too in 2nd class.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 11.20 p.m. got under weigh and proceeded, strong N.W. wind but not cool.

Modte N.W. wind and fine.

At 6.15 a.m. passed Gorna. At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ detained below Zechyeh to allow the S. S. Akka to pass on her way down from Abdulla ibn Ali. Went on at 7.45. Overhauled the passengers. We have in all 73 $\frac{1}{2}$ (2 with through tickets Bombay and 2 free by Lynch Brothers one of them in 2nd class cabin). Major Mocklar in 1st class only and Mr Abdulla Malcolm in 2nd class. At 11 arrived at Azeir and took in the remainder of the Jews but few left there to come up by Khalifah. At 11.50 proceeded from Azeir. Modte N.W. wind. *Overhauled the Jews.* We have taken in all 211 (15 of the *Mejidieh and* 140 of Khalifah, and 6 paid without Return ticket).

At 9.5 arrived at Amara laded 19 passengers shipped 4 Bales cloth only and left at 9.50. Modte N.W. and fine cool night.

Modte N.W. and cloudy weather. Gave tickets to 14 Amara passengers.

3
Tuesd
Therm @
9

Okes
133, 4
Passen
333

4
Wedn

Weighed passengers Luggage. At 11.40 landed 2 passengers at Ali Gherbi and went on at 11.50. At 5 p.m. came to at Sheikh Saad and shipped 47 Bales of wool. At 5.30 left and proceeded.

Light N.W. and fine cool night. At 1.20 a.m. arrived at Coot landed 3 passengers and 5 packages and shipped 148 Bales wool and some ghee.

5
Thursd

At 3.20 got under weigh and proceeded. Gave tickets to $32\frac{1}{2}$ Coot passengers. Among these we have Ali Bey the Moodayee el Oomoom of Baghdad in 1st class who came to Coot to see after a case between the kaymakam Rustom Bey and the Mudir el Ashar and also Saleh Daniel in 1st class who comes from the Hye and their servants.

At 11.5 passed Memlah. River is still high, it is only about 2 feet below the banks.

At 9.35 passed Azizieh. Calm weather but not cool.

At 1.40 a.m. passed Baghdadieh. Light N.W. and fine weather.

6
Frid

At 8 met the S. S. Khalifah coming down. We sent letters on board and went on at 8.5.

At 2.55 p.m. passed Diala. There is still some water left in the desert of Diala. At 3 we came to alongside the bank below Gherrarah and landed Mr Plowden mare I landed and walked in to Baghdad felt

it awfully hot and calm dampy the water just getting dry on the road all the walls of the gardens have fallen down, it is like Basrah so marshy and very bad smell I reached home at $4\frac{1}{2}$ but so knocked down from the heat and perspiration saw Eliza and Alexander and Tookye~~g~~, all well.

Antone Marine called on me. Light N.W. and ~~fine~~ rather warm.

Light N.W. and fine weather at 7 a.m. Mons Acille called on us and than I came on board with Alexander the Mejidieh arrived at $5\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. yesterday. The S.S. Mossul and Meskeneh are INside.

7
Satur

I paid the ship for the June the Rupees @44 Piasters and Keran at 17, the Mejidie at 94 the new current rate in the bazaar. Went on shore at 11. At 3 P.M. called on sisters Medula and Eliza and came home had cold water bath. Johnny my Nephew called he dined also with us.

Modte N.W. and fine cool night.

Modte N.W. and fine cool weather. At $7\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. went with Alexander to church called on sister Eliza and than called with other on G. Touniotti at Isac Serpas house to condole him on his sister's death in Srnyrna Marine Theresa about $1\frac{1}{2}$ month ago he has got a letter to say so but he was not at home we called on

8
Sund

Pere Joseph the perfect as he is going down tomorrow in the Mossul to Amara for the object of the building a church there and school as there are now over 120 Christians residing in Amara with children and all. Called on Apikyan Naom Serkis and then came home, Blocky Achille Naom Abood Fetoohi Hasperkan Artten Apikian and others called on us. I called on Antone Marine Medula, Alice Blocky sister Medula and Mons DR.Sarzea spoke to him with regard to my father's last Passport which is not to be found in the French Consulate and now we have got to prove to the french consul our Nationality as being Austro Hungarian Subject Mons Dr.Sarzea advised me to write to the Austrian Ambassadore at Constaple or to the consul genral of Beyrouth for an Atteslation.

Came home at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$. Modte N.W. and fine cool evening. I'm suffering from a bad tooth Ache again since five, six days ago.

Modte N.W. and fine cool weather at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. came on board the Modsul is still ~~here~~ inside loading.

9
Mond

At 10 I went on shore. Called on the Assyrian Bishop and on sister Medula and Emilia in her house where all my sisters were.

Modte N.W. and fine cool weather.

Modte N.W. and fine cool morning. AT 6 $\frac{1}{2}$

10
Tuesd

a.m. we went to church where a mass and funebre was celebrated on the soul of Maria Theresa by her brother Joseph Tomiatti all my sisters were there and Tomiattis family. At 7½ I came on board. We have not yet commenced discharging, the Mossul is still inside. The S. S. Ressaiah arrived this morning the Meskeneh is now discharging and they want to give us room to discharge our cargo.

I have got an Iron windsil opened over my cabin so as to have some air into it. At 10 went on shore.

The Nakib of Baghdad Seyd Selman Effendi has left for Constantinople by Deir and Aleppo, he had been asked by the Sultan to come to him, he takes with him large present to the Sultan about 100 horses and 15 fine mares, jewellery of all sorts about 500 fine Abbas as many silk and gold Izars, Diamond combs and all sorts of valuable and precious present to give away to the different officials he left on Saturday and large crowd of people went to accompany him to the other side of the river some troops went with him and the Turkish Governmt showed him great honor the Bands was playing and troops drawn up to salute, they say he must have taken about 10,000 £ worth of presents he is afraid of his going this time, should he not be allowed to come back.

I called in the french consulate about our affair regarding the proving our nationality I found no one there. I went over to Mons Piat and told him all, and I asked him

to look in the office and find among the papers the correspondence which the french consulate had with the Austrian Consuls and Ambassadors etc.

I then called on Alfred Holland, called on Mons Achille and on Fathalla Abood. Came home found G. Tonietti in my house.

Modte N.W. and fine cool weather. The S. S. Mossul left for Basreh at about 4 p.m.

Modte N.W. and fine cool weather. At 7 a.m. came on board we are discharging cargo. At 10 went on shore. I then went to the french consulate saw Mons Piat and Achille I showed them some printed names of my father in the Lloyed Almanach and in an English paper the Athenaeum and ~~me~~ Mons Achille searched among the office papers and documents and found a letter from the french Ambassador of Constantinople to the french consul of Baghdad dated in 1860 regarding my fathers processe with Abdulrahman Pachachy. They ~~we~~ were quite satisfied and so I left.

II
Wedn

I suffered my tooth ache most awfully the whole day. Called on Medula and on Guiseppina wife of Lorence Aziz where sister Eliza was.

Modte N. W. and fine cool weather.

Modte N. W. and fine weather. At 6½ a.m. I came on board.

I2
Thursd

We have been shipping wheat and wool. Worked very hard we are getting very deep having about 3000 Bags

of Wheat and 600 bales of wool and other cargo up to No 68.

Our departure is postponed until the arrival of the Khalifah so Mr Plowden wishes. At 5½ p.m. went in shore. Naom Abbood Antone Marine and Johny called on us. Very light breeze from East and warm.

Modte N. W. and fine cool morning. At 6¼ a.m. I came on board. A Mahomedan passenger died on board this morning and was taken on shore. Went on shore at 8, called on sister Medula and came home. My tooth begun to aches me awfully.

13
Frid

At 2½ p.m. came on board and went on shore at 3½. No sign of the Khalifah people say that she left Coot yesterday at 3 p.m.

Light N. W. breeze and cool weather.

At 11 the S. S. Khalifah arrived from Basreh.

Light cool N. W. breeze. At 4 a.m. I came on board. We have the fires lit and are waiting for Major Mockler to come he is going to return with us.

14
Sat

I got a letter from Henry. The Khalifah has brought 802 Bales of wool. She has 220,000 Okes and 250 passengers.

Baghdad to Basreh

At 5.45 a.m. got under weigh from Baghdad and proceeded. Major Mockler is only 1st C. passenger returning with us to Basreh. At 7.30 passed Diala river. Very cool breeze blowing. Gave tickets to passengers. Ship drawing 5 feet.

Therm @
6.77
Okes
300,093
Passeng
204

At 8.50 passed Ctesiphon over hauled the

passengers. We have in all $186\frac{1}{2}$ (1 in 1st class Major Mocken and 1 Jew in 2nd class), 11 deck with through tickets.

At 1.30 pm passed Baghdadieh Fort, weighed passengers luggage but my tooth is so painful that I can hardly stand and work. It came on most awful just now, had it been so yesterday, I would have drawn it in Baghdad.

At 3.20 passed Azizieh. At 9 passed Memlah My tooth is killing me from the severe pain, it is worse than ever all medicines I am putting is useless.

At 1 am arrived at Coot, landed $39\frac{1}{2}$ passengers and cargo shipped ghee etc.

15
Sund

At 4 got under weigh. I never slept from the pain in my tooth. It is in the upper right jaw. It has made me so weak and miserable.

At 7.50 landed 26 packages and 2 passengers at Sheikh Saad and went on at 8.10.

The S.S. Phrat was at Coot on her way up since yesterday evening.

At 10.55 came to at Ali Cherbi, landed 28 packages, made out a manifest for the new Custom House now established here. At 11.35 proceeded. At 6.50 pm arrived at Amara landed 23 passengers and 28 packages I sent for the military Apothecary to draw my tooth out. He was found drunk so they brought me a Mohammedan barber

who drew it immediately in the saloon with the lamp light at 7½. I gave him a Rupee and I felt very much relieved from the pain, I felt a little weak for a short time. We shipped some ghee about 160 tins and cases and left Amara at 8.10.

At 9.25 came to for the night.

Light N.W. and fine cool weather.

Light N.W. and fine cool morning. At 4 am got under weigh. At 6.10 grounded at Kalat Saleh just below the village, took anchor out ahead and hove off.

16
Mond

At 7.20 proceeded on, after sounding.

At 10 passed Azair.

At 1 pm landed 8 passengers at Gonna and went on at 1.5. Modte N.W. breeze and fine.

At 5.15 arrived at Basreh, the mail str. Arabia is here, also the S.S. Swansea consigned to Asfar and the Persian str. King Arthur. The Coventina is up at Maghil loading Turkish grain.

Yousef Marine and Michail came off. There is lot of fever in Basreh, every house is down with it. We discharged cargo till midnight, Mr Nichol of Darby Andrews dined with us.

Modte N.W. and fine cool night.

Modte N.W. breeze and fine, discharging cargo

17
Tues

Roofail came down from Maghil. Went with him in to Basreh in the Balam called on Mons. Collomb,

the French Vice Consul and on Yousef Marine. We went in the bazaar to buy some kit and came out at 3 pm at 5. Rufail and I went up to Maghil to pass the night there. Got there by 6½ saw Rezooki there.

Modte N.W. but plenty of mosquitoes.

Modte N.W. and fine weather.

18
Wed

The water has fallen a little from the gardens but after destroying all the young date trees and got burnt. At 7 am I came down to Basreh.

The mail str. Arabia left for Bombay at 6½ am. Major Mockler went down to Bushire in her.

Went up to Jeboory Asfar, saw him, his wife and her sister Shmoony and the little baby.

We finished the cargo at about 4 pm, lots of passengers are coming all from Basreh and lot of them sick with fever.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 5.30 pm got under weigh and proceeded from Basreh. Modte N.W. wind.

Passeng:
250½
Okes:
233,102

We have 4 1st class passengers (2 females family of Ibrahim Mundeel, Mr Bohm of the French grain merchants and Fadlallah Shiha with him both mess with us).

At 1 am came to above Gorna and left at 4. Overhauled the passengers. We have in all 158 (4 in 1st class and 2 in 2nd class and 4 deck passengers).

19
Thurs

At 8.5 passed Azeir, a passenger died on board at 4 pm being sick with Basreh fever and many others are down with it.

At 5 pm arrived at Amara, landed 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ passengers and some melons. People here have heard by telegram from Baghdad that Basreh has become a province or Wylayet independent of Baghdad and that Nejid, Nasreyeh (Montefik country) and Amara are dependent on Basreh and Tallea Pasha (formerly Motserif at Amara) has been appointed Governor General for Basreh, to the utmost disappointment of Saleh Bey the Motserif of Amara.

We shipped 45 bales of wool. They tried to prevent us from distributing the letters, the people of the telegraph clerk Selman Durian, but I got Hamadi to deliver them on board.

At 6.5 pm left Amara gave tickets to 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ passengers from Amara, strong N.W. wind blowing and plenty mosquitoes.

Strong N.W. wind and fine weather. At 7.30 am came to at Ali Gherbi and shipped 32 bales of wool. At 8.30 proceeded, strong N.W. wind.

Weighed passengers luggage. At 2.15 pm arrived at Sheikh Saad and shipped 106 bales of wool. Very strong wind blowing. At 3.40 left and proceeded.

At 11 pm arrived at Coot, came to off the bank, the S.S. Khalifah being alongside just arrived and lots of boats too, no place to go alongside and ship in the wool. At 12 hove up and went alongside the bank and begun to ship the wool, putting on the quarter deck and on the after part of the house.

Finished shipping at about 4 am, the Khalifah also left. We employed coolies to ship cargo forward. I received a letter from Henry.

21
Sat

At 7.25 proceeded from Coot, having shipped 695 bales beside some Ghee, twist and other things. and we have 183 bales from Amara, Ali Gherbi and Sheikh Saad.

Gave tickets to 49 Coot passengers, August Tonietti also who came down from Baghdad in the Khalifah He was sent to see after the salt mine of Memlah being employed in the service of the duties on the 6 contribution. Wind blowing strong and river falling fast.

At 3.1 5 pm stopped and sent boat at Berghela and brought 3 passengers (2 are people of August Tonietti), went on at 3.20.

At 4 passed Memlah, modte N.W. and fine weather but it is too warm to sleep in the cabin and there is no place outside.

Light N.W. and fine. At 2.15 am passed Azizieh, at 6 passed Baghdadieh Fort.

22
Sun

At 3 pm passed Ctesiphon, light breeze and fine weather.

At 5.30 passed Diala river, calm weather.

At 6.15 landed a man with letters at Gherarah for Baghdad and went on at 6.50.

At 9 landed the mail at the Residency and went to the Custom House, the S.^o. Ressaifah and Fhrat are here. I went on shore, saw Eliza and Alexander and Tookyeh. Alexander has had a strong billious fever on Monday for 4 days, he was given some opening medicine and got well. Very light breeze and warm night.

Light N.W. and calm weather. Mons. Achille called on us. At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ am came on board sent money to the office.

23
Mond

The river rose about 2 inches last night, it is a very singular occurrence that never before has happened, it may be caused by melting of some snow. At 9 I went on shore, I took a cold water bath. Antone called I called on sisters Medula and Eliza.

Modte N.W. and fine cool weather.

Modte N.w. and fine. Today is the first of Ramdan the Mohomedans are all fasting. At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ am called on Menusha and on sister Medula with Eliza and Tookyeh and then came on board. We are discharging wool at Masbagha beach as the two Turkish steamers are still inside the Custom House. At 10 went on shore. At 3 pm

24
Tues

called on Antone Marine and on Mons. Achille and the Assyrian Bishop. I hear that Namikh Pasha died at Constple and this Pasha Tuckied Din has been dismissed Light N.W. and fine cool weather.

Light N.W. and fine cool morning. J. Tonietti called in the morning. Eliza Alexander and I called on Blockey and Alice. I left Eliza there and came on board.

25
Wed

We are discharging the wool at the Masbagha beach, the 2 str. Ressafah and Phrat are still inside They wont go out. At 10 I went to fetch Eliza from Alice's house and came home. At 3 pm called on sister Medula, Antone called. The S.S. Ressafah left at 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ pm for Basreh.

Light N.W. and fine weather.

Light N.W. and fine at 7 am. came on board with my son Alexander. We are still discharging and no cargo has been taken in. At 9 went on shore called on sister Medula for some money, went home, at 12 came on board. Gave Bills of Lading etc. I worked hard from 1 till 7 pm. We shipped during these hours upto No. 70 with about 250 bales of wool.

26
Thu

Habib Sheeha and some other Turks came to me on board. The news of Nemik Pasha's death is not true but this Pasha Tuckied Din is in an awful state of sorrow regarding the nomination of Taley Pasha as Governor General of Basreh, that town having become

a Villayet with Amara, Montefik and Hassa its dependency. It is a great blow to him and to the Motserrif Saleh Bey of Amara and the rest, as they were bitter enemies of Taly Pasha, he will leave Constple on the 9th of Ramadan in about 5 days more.

At 7 p.m. I went on shore found Naoom Abood and his brother Nassoorry there.

Light N.W. and fine weather moon light 3 days old.

Light cool N.W. and At 3 a.m. got up, came on board the steamer.

27
Frid

Baghdad to Basreh

At 4 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded. We have only Fadlallah Sheeha in 1st class cabin returning to Basreh also Mr Bohm of the french grain merchants company.

Okes
64,012
Passengers
220

Detained at Gherarah repairing steering chain from 4.50 to 5.40.

Gave tickets to passengers. At 6.15 passed Diala.

At 7.30 passed Ctesiphon. At 7.35 stopped and sent letters to the S. S. Khalifah coming up. Mr Faragher and his wife on board going up because Faragher got ill with fever, Henry sent me a letter they have 507 Bales of wool and some other cargo in all 180,000 okes.

Overhauled the passengers. We have in all 208½ (2 in 1st class and 1 Yacoob Hassayi in 2nd class). At 9.45 passed the S. S. Mossul with Barge bound up. Weighed passengers Luggage.

At 12 passed Baghdadieh. At 1.55 p.m. landed a passenger at Azizieh and went on.

At 7.15 passed Memlah. Very light N.W. and fine weather.

At 0.5 a.m. arrived at Coot landed 190 packages and 25 passengers, took in some ghee for Basreh, received letters from Henry left here.

28
Satur

At 4.20 left Coot, took in one passenger. At 7.25 landed 33 packages at Sheikh Saad and went on at 7.45.

At 10.30 landed 18 packages and one passenger at Ali Gherbi. The telegraph clerk and his mens would take the letters from Hamadi by force, they bit and ill treated the Jews and Arabs owners of cargo for not delivering their letters and they are finding them.

At 11 we went on. At 6 p.m. passed the small str Aloos going down, she had gone up from Gorna to Nasryeh and down through the Hye river to Coot.

At 6.25 arrived at Amara landed 113 packages and 5 passengers. Shipped some ghee for Basreh.

At 8 left Amara and proceeded. Light N.W. breeze I slept on the upper Deck. At 9.15 came to an anchor for the night near Aboo Sedra.

Light N.W. and dampy weather.

Light N.W. breeze with dew falling. At 4.5 a.m. got under weigh. 29
Sund

At 8.30 passed Azeir. At 11.30 passed Gorna. Weather oppressive and warm.

At 3.30 p.m. arrived in Basreh. No steamers at all in Port, not even the mail steamer. No news of her egen from Bushire, Michael came off; him and I went down in a Bullem and paid a visit to Sheikh Eassa Kertas in his house on the river at Menawy. Came on board at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$.

The mail str Pachumba arrived at 7 p.m. and anchored at Menawy to ~~make~~ make her 24 hours Quarantine.

Strong N.W. wind blowing. Mr Meohl of Darby Andrews dined with us.

Modte N.W. and fine weather. A new post master a Parsee arrived for Basreh by last mail in place of the present one Bassa Khan who has been shifted to Surat in India, this man has lost his appointment here with higher salary and rank through his spreading false reports some two months ago regarding the English Troops in Egypt and the ~~Troops in Egypt and the~~ destruction of ~~the~~ Gordon Pasha at Khartoom etc. etc. and Mr O'Shea the superintendent of post offices happeded to be hear at the time and he reported him. Bassa Khan is a Sunni Mahomedan. 30
Mond

At 8 a.m. went on shore to Michael. Roofail came there also from Maaghil. We have only 74 packages cargo of the S. S. Calder and 576 of the S. S. Pachumba to take in.

At 2.20 P.M. we got under weigh from Basreh and steamed down to the mail steamer went alongside the barge and shipped the through cargo.

At 6.10 finished the shipping of cargo. Major Mockler who came up from Bushire in the mail steamer came on board to go up with usto his house. We got some passengers. And proceeded at 6.15 up to Basreh, anchored at our mooring and sent for the mail. Roofail dined with us.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 8.20 p.m. got under weigh from Basreh and proceeded. Michael and Roofail landed at Maghil at 9 and went on. We have Ibrahim Bey son of Mahomed Pasha and brother of Jelil Bey and Yousef Bey our friends and is the kaimakam of Gorna he goes to Amara sent there by the Commodore to act in Saleh Bey's place and the latter is ordered to come to Basreh, also the son of Urfa li Hussein Effendi accompanying him to Amara.

Okes
78,489
Passengers
148½

Strong N.W. wind and fine. At 3.20 a.m. stopped at Gorna took in the Kaimakam Ibrahim Bey's kit and went on at 3.30.

July
1
Tuesd

Gave tickets and over hauled the passengers. We have in a ll 79 Deck and 2 from Gorna.

At 7.30 a.m. passed Azeir. Very strong wind is blowing. Ibra him Bey the kaimakam of Gorna for

Amara has got the fever. I took him down below in a cabin aft where he laid. At 5.20^{p.m.} arrived at Amara landed 40 passengers and 4 packages. Ibrahim Bey and Husseim Effendi Urfali landed, the former to act temporary Governor of Amara. We shipped 95 Bales wool and some Hides. Left Amara at 6.50 p.m. Gave tickets to 31 Amara passengers.

Modte N.W. and fine.

Modte N.W. and fine cool weather.

2
Wednes

At 8.10 passed Ali Gherbi. Strong N.W. wind blowing.

Weighed passengers Luggage. Wind very strong N.W. I took a cold water bath.

At 9.10 arrived at Coot landed 7 passengers and 7 packages and commenced to ship wool all piled on the bank. At 11.20 after shipping 303 Bales of wool got under weigh from Coot. Modte N.W. wind and cool night.

Modte N.W. and fine cool weather. Gave tickets to 36 $\frac{1}{2}$ Coot passengers.

3
Thursd

At 7 a.m. passed Memlah. Paid the ship's wages for last month.

At 5.15 p.m. passed Azizieh Village.

We passed the S. S. Phrat going down this morning at about 0.30 a.m. above Coot.

At 8.45 p.m. passed Baghdadieh Fort. At 9.50

landed a passenger at the Bedaa where a new Turkish Station and mudir is formed on the upper reach of Baghdadieh.

Light N.W. and fine cool night. At 1 a.m. obliged to come to, to repair the steering chain. At 3 proceeded from Aweyn. At 5.30 passed Bostan . At 7.15 passed the S. S. Khalifah going down just below Hudeitha Tomb.

4
Frid

At 7.35 passed Ctesiphon. At 10 passed Diala river.

At 11.15 landed a man with letters at Gherarah.

At 1.30 landed mail at the Residency and steamed to the Custom House. The Mossul with her Barge are inside. I went on shore met Habib Sheeha in the street who told me that he received a letter from Amara that Saleh Bey left for Baghdad yesterday by the Meskeneh I went home saw Eliza, Alexander and Rookyah. Poor Yousef Georgieh the Barber died last wednesday from an ulcer in his internal body.

Naoom Abood and Johny called on us in the evening.

Light N.W. and fine weather.

Modte N.W. and fine. At 7 a.m. called on sister Medula and then ca me on board. We cannot discharge as the Mossul and flat are inside. At 10 went home. Called on sister Eliza. Light N.W. and fine cool wea ther.

5
Satur

Modte N.W. and fine. At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. called on
 Mons Achill and then went to the Latin Church called
 with other friends on Naoom Serkis, Memusha Abood, sisters
 Eliza and Medula and on Antone Marine. In the after-
 noon called on Blockey and Alice with Fetoohy and then
 went to the house of Yousef Georgieh who died last
 wednesday, it is his seventh day today. Blockey, Capt
 and Mrs Cowley, Noom and Elias Serkis etc. called on
 us today. Light N.W. and fine cool weather.

6
Sund

Light N.W. and fine cool weather. At 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m.
 I came on board squared up accounts and sent totthe
 office.

7
Mond

I hear Yehya Effendi the Motserrif of Basreh
 is also dismissed and coming up by the Meskeneh.

Today is Alexander's Birth day is has completed
 his sixth year born in 1878. Went on shore called on
 Menusha and Medula and came home found my sisters Eliza
 Emilia and Carolina, also Alice there, they come to
 bid Alexander's Birth day etc. also Fetoohi and Naoom
 Abood, J. Tonietti and Hannosh and Georjie Asfar came.

Light N.W. and fine cool wea ther.

Light N.W. and fine. At 7 a.m. went over to
 Naoom Serkis to go to the Dentist about my teeth to
 make a remedy as they are all getting bad but the
 man who? At home, called on sister Eliza and then
 board. We have not yet gone to discha rge on

8
Tuesd

Modte N.W. and fine. At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. called on 6
 Sund
 Mons Achill and then went to the Latin Church called
 with other friends on Naoom Serkis, Menusha Abood, sisters
 Eliza and Medula and on Antone Marine. In the after-
 noon called on Blockey and Alice with Fetoohy and then
 went to the house of Yousef Georgieh who died last
 wednesday, it is his seventh day today. Blockey, Capt
 and Mrs Cowley, Noom and Elias Serkis etc. called on
 us today. Light N.W. and fine cool weather.

Light N.W. and fine cool weather. At 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. 7
 Mond
 I came on board squared up accounts and sent to the
 office.

I hear Yehya Effendi the Motserrif of Basreh
 is also dismissed and coming up by the Meskeneh.

Today is Alexander's Birth day is has completed
 his sixth year born in 1878. Went on shore called on
 Menusha and Medula and came home found my sisters Eliza
 Emilia and Carolina, also Alice there, they come to
 bid Alexander's Birth day etc. also Fetoochi and Naoom
 Abood, J. Tonietti and Hannosh and Georjie Asfar came.
 Light N.W. and fine cool weather.

Light N.W. and fine. At 7 a.m. went over to 8
 Tuesd
 Naoom Serkis to go to the Dentist about my teeth to
 make some remedy as they are all getting bad but the
 man was not at home, called on sister Eliza and then
 came on board. We have not yet gone to discharge on

the Custom House wharf. Went on shore to the French Consulate to get a certificate and register there my nationality and french protection. I showed Mons Piatt my Baptezimal Certificate but there was a slight mistake so I went over to church to see Pere Domien and obtained another certificate from him. I have been born in 1840 on the 19 of October and was christened on the 23rd but the certificate says that I was christened on the 23rd and having been born 6 days ago, this is a mistake, as my father used to tell me that I was born on the 19th. I called on Naoom Serkis and went to see the Dentist to get him to make me a false tooth in place of the one I drew out at Amaba the other day.

Light N.W. and fine.

Modte N.W. and fine weather. I went over to the Dentist who took the form of my tooth to make me one next trip for $3\frac{1}{2}$ Mejidies. Came on board with my son Alexander. We are not alongside the wharf yet, the Mossul is still inside. I went on shore at 9. Called in the french consulate and registered myself there as well as the names of my wife and son. Came home.

9
Wedn

At 4 p.m. called on Habib Sheeha. Tally Pasha's nomination to the villayet of Basreh has been suspended people say that he is not to come after all. This Pasha Tucki ed Din has been intriguing and trying very much to prevent ~~this~~ being appointed to Basreh.

At 6 p.m. the Meskeneh arrived from Basreh. The Motserrifs Yahya Effendi of Basreh and Saleh Bey of Amara arrived in her both dismissed. Light N.W. and fine night.

N.W. breeze and fine cool weather. At 6 a.m. came on board. We are shipping cargo and wool pressed Bales. At 9 went on shore found sister Medula at home. At 12 came on board. Worked hard till 6 p.m. shipping wool etc. Went on shore, saw Naom Abood and Antone there, also I. Tonietti came. Light N.W. and fine.

10
Thursd

Light N.W. and fine cool weather. At 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ a.m. came on board.

11
Frid

Baghdad to Basreh

We got detained on account of our anchor getting joined with the Turkish Steamers Mossul and Meskemeh.

Okes
132,987
Passengers
119 $\frac{1}{2}$

At 5.25 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded. We have few passengers; one in 1st class Ali Therwet Effendi only. Naom Serkis is going to Coot on Deck. Gave tickets to passengers.

At 7.15 passed Diala. Overhauled the passengers we have in all 99 and 3 are free (Abdulrezak Effendi Custom Mudeer for Gorna and 2 servants) 27 are for Coot 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ Amara and 47 $\frac{1}{2}$ for Basreh.

At 8.10 shipgrounded at bottom of Gusseiba took an anchor out astern and repaired steering rope

which got broken.

At 9 the S. S. Khalifah passed up on
on the Zumbaranyeh side.

At 9.30 we got under weigh and proceeded.

At 9.30 passed Ctesiphon, weighed passengers
luggage and about 3500 Okes of watermelons.

At 2.20 pm passed Baghdadiéh. At 4.15 passed
Azizieh. At 9.15 passed Memlah, Modte N." and fine
cool night.

At 1.50 am arrived at Coot, landed 92 passen-
gers and 27 packages, took in some ghee for Basreh and
left. At 3.50 am. At 8 stopped at Sheikh Saad landed 13
packages. I went on shore to speak to Saadallah about the
2 bales of wool of Toma Kleh, he denies it and say that
they are his, he has shipped 52 bales and not 50. At
8.20 went on, took $5\frac{1}{2}$ passengers from Coot.

12
Sat

At 11.10 passed Ali Gherbi, strong N.W. wind
blowing.

At 6.45 pm arrived at Amara, landed 28 passen-
gers and 102 packages and about 2000 Okes of watermelons.

At 8.25 left Amara and proceeded. Light N.W.
wind and fine weather. At 9.40 came to above Aboo Sedra,
modte N.W. and fine.

Light N.W. and fine cool weather. At 4.0 am
proceeded. At 6.10 came to and sounded below Kalat
Saleh. At 6.45 proceeded.

13
Sund

At 9.15 passed Azeir. At 0.5 stopped at Gorna and landed 17 packages and 5 passengers (3 of the Custom House Abdulrezak Effendi and family free), no difficulty was given by the new telegraph clerk with regard to letters. At 0.30 went on, weather became very warm. Light N.W. ~~and~~ breeze, part of the date trees below Gorna are still under water.

The S.S. Ressafeh with barge passed up at 12 am.

At 4.35 pm arrived at Basreh, mail str. not arrived yet. The S.S. Benisaf of the French Cpy and the S.S. Bushire for Darby Andrews are here.

At 7 pm the mail str. Satara arrived and anchored in quarantine down below. Mr Nicohl and the 2nd mate of the Bushire Mr Jaffreys dined with us. We discharged cargo and took in coal during the night.

Light N.W. and fine weather, Today is the anniversary of the French Republic. The Benisaff dressed ship and fired 3 guns salute.

Michail came on board, he was at Maghil last night.

I went over to Jeboory to breakfast with him, saw his wife and his little daughter Josephone. Naoom and Johny Loca and Shemoory the sister of Jeboory's wife all there. At 1 pm came on board. I hear that the quarantine new doctor wants to keep the mail str for 7 days on account of not having a doctor. In the

public news I read that the cholera is increasing in France at Toulon, there has been 12 mortal cases and at Marseilles 53. Michail came off to me, he says that Yousef has sent for him at Basreh as he is very bad with fever, also Rezooki has got the fever at Maghil.

Mr Sansom dined with us, we shipped only the Bushire's cargo and about 30 packages of the Benisaf, the mail cargo 1500 packages we could not get as she is to do 7 days quarantine.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 1.20 pm got under weigh and proceeded, strong N.W. wind blowing.

Modte N.W. and fine. At 5 am passed Gorna.

15
Tues

Gave tickets and overhauled the passengers.

We have in all $82\frac{1}{2}$ (5 with through tickets).

Passeng;
143 $\frac{1}{2}$
Okes:
~~127~~7,452

At 9.15 passed Azeir, very strong wind

is blowing.

At 6.5 pm arrived at Amara, landed 20 passengers and a lot of grapes and 2 bales. Shipped 53 bales wool and 2 horses and a mule of Saleh Bey, the Motserif for Baghdad @ 50 Besh each. At 7.15 left Amara.

At 10.45 passed the S.S. Ressaiah going up with barge in tow. Strong N.W. wind blowing and cool weather.

Strong N.W. wind and fine cool weather. 16
 Gave tickets to 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ Amara passengers. Wed

At 7.5 am passed Ali Gherbi, weighed passengers luggage.

Very strong wind blowing. At 11.45 landed a passenger below Sheikh Saad and went on at 11.55.

At 6.35 pm arrived at Coot, landed 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ passengers and some grapes, shipped about 50 bales of wool and other things and left Coot at 7.50, sent a telegram to Lynch Baghdad telling them of our passing Coot. We passed the S.S. Mossul with barge in tow today going down at 11 am.

Light N.W. and fine night.

At 2.45 am passed Memlah. Modte N.W. and fine. 17
 Gave tickets to 36 $\frac{1}{2}$ Coot passengers. Thur

At 12 passed Azizieh.

At 3.15 passed Baghdadih. Light N.W. and fine cool night. At 11.20 passed Ctesiphon.

At 1.40 passed Diala river, light N.W. air and fine cool morning. At 4.15 stopped at Cherd el Pasha and landed Saleh's 3 horses. 18
 Fri

The S.S. Khalifah came down ~~after~~ after 10 minutes on her way to Basreh, My sister Eliza, Johnny and Alice were on board going to Gherarah. At 4.30 we proceeded. At 4.45 landed the mail at the Residency and went to the Custom House. S.S. Meskenah

Strong N.W. wind and fine cool weather.

16
Wed

Gave tickets to $24\frac{1}{2}$ Amara passengers.

At 7.5 am passed Ali Gherbi, weighed passengers luggage.

Very strong wind blowing. At 11.45 landed a passenger below Sheikh Saad and went on at 11.55.

At 6.35 pm arrived at Coot, landed $11\frac{1}{2}$ passengers and some grapes, shipped about 50 bales of wool and other things and left Coot at 7.50, sent a telegram to Lynch Baghdad telling them of our passing Coot. We passed the S.S. Mossul with barge in tow today going down at 11 am.

Light N.W. and fine night.

At 2.45 am passed Memlah. Modte N.W. and fine.

17
Thur

Gave tickets to $36\frac{1}{2}$ Coot passengers.

At 12 passed Azizieh.

At 3.15 passed Baghdadieh. Light N.W. and fine cool night. At 11.20 passed Ctesiphon.

At 1.40 passed Diala river, light N.W. air and fine cool morning. At 4.15 stopped at Cherd el Pasha and landed Saleh's 3 horses.

18
Fri

The S.S. Khalifah came down ~~after~~ after 10 minutes on her way to Basreh, My sister Eliza, Johny and Alice were on board going to Gherarah. At 4.30 we proceeded. At 4.45 landed the mail at the Residency and went to the Custom House. S.S. Meskeney

is here.

I went on shore, saw Eliza and Alexander and Tookyeh. Antone and Naoom Abood called to tell us that Yousef is better at Basreh and is coming up by Khalifah, he telegraphed yesterday.

I called on sister Medula, her daughter Guiseppina has got the chicken pox since yesterday. Light N.W. and warm day. Mr Achille and Johny called in the evening.

Light N.W. and fine weather, at 7 am called on Blockey and on Alice and then came on board . We are alongside to discharge. Went on shore at 9, called on Menusha and on sister Medula and Eliza. Weather is getting very warm since three days when it has set, the nights are still cool.

19
Sat

Light N.W. and fine, went to church and then called with friends on Elias Serkis, Abood, Laurence Aziz, Sussan and Yousef Sayegh, sister Medula and Eliza.

20
Sund

At 4 pm went with Alexander and called on Blockey and Alice and at 5 the S.S. Ressafah and barge arrived from Basreh. Came home at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$, light airs and rather warm day.

Light N.W. and fine but warm, got some melons masons to repair the serdab then called the Dentist

to fix my new tooth and see how it answers. I called on sister Eliza and then came on board.

We are discharging cargo, went on shore at 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ called on Antone. At 4 pm called on sister Medula. Light breeze and warm weather.

Light N.W. and fine, called on Mons Achille and came on board. We are shipping wool etcl. Went on shore at 9, I went to the Dentist and got my tooth fixed in my upper right jaw in the place of the one I drew at Amara but I cannot bear it. It is too tight and I do not feel at rest. I paid him 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Mejidies for it but I took it off at home, called on Menusha and Rezook Sayegh in his new house. Adoola daughter of my uncle Antone Mooradjah called on us.

22
Tues

Light S. Ely and calm sultry weather.

At 9 pm I received a telegram from Henry from Amara. He says "Amara Tuesday Sunset Marine will love".

Yousef Marine is coming up with the Khalifah.

Light N.W. and warm weather. At 7 am came on board, wrote Bills of Lading out.

23
Wed

We are retaining all the Bills of Lading and taking the Raftyehs from the shippers too to deliver them ourselves at Coot, Amara and Gorna where the telegraph clerks are giving us and the merchants so much trouble with regard to the seizure of their letters and fining them and ill treating them, until it will

be arranged at Constple.

Went on shore at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$, the Assyrian Bishop called on us. At 2 pm I came on board and worked in giving B of L etc for wool. We shipped 872 balds wool. At 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ went on shore. Very light air and warm weather.

Guns were fired 3 times to announce the Ramdan festival tomorrow.

Modte N.W. wind but not so cool at night time

Modte N.W. and fine. At 7 a.m. came on board with Alexander. No Custom House opened being the Holyday of Ramadan.

24
Thursd

Went on shore at 10 and at 4 came on board for a short time, few passengers are coming. Weather very hot Naoom Abood and others called he said that Rezooki my wife's son is also coming up by the Khalifah with Yousef. J. Tonietti called in the evening. I have a bad cold in head and chest.

Modte N.W. and fine.

Modte N.W. and fine weather.

25
Frid

At 3 a.m. the S. S. Khalifah arrived from Basrah. Yousef Marine and Rezooki, also Johnny Loca arrived in her. At 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ~~amx~~ I came on board.

Baghdad to Basreh

At 4.10 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded. Light N.W. breeze. At 5.35 landed a passenger at Gherarah and went on.

Gave tickets to $10\frac{1}{2}$ passengers. AT 6.10 passed Diala.

We have 5 in 2nd class and 2 in 1st class all Indians.

At 7.30 passed Ctesiphon. Modte N.W. and fine weather.

The S.S. Comet of the Indian government which has been lying disabled in Baghdad for the last 5 years at anchor is now getting broken up the old timber and iron is selling by auction as there is a new one also called the comet expected to replace her. The Turkish government had made application for her coming up, but this difficulty is settling in consultation by the English Ambassador Lord Dufferin.

Weighed the passengers luggage.

At 0.30 P.M. passed Baghdadieh fort. AT 2.30 P.M. passed Azizieh. AT 8.30 passed Memlah.

Strong N.W. wind and fine, at 1 a.m. arrived at Coot, ~~could~~ could not go along side to discharge from the number of grain boats lying there, at $4\frac{1}{2}$ went alongside discharged 50 packages and 17 passengers shipped 75 cases ghee through to Bombay.

26
Satur.

Left Coot at $5\frac{1}{2}$ received letter from Henry left here. Took in 6 passengers from Coot.

A very strong N.W. wind is blowing nearly to half a gale. At 0.15 P.M. passed Ali Gherbi.

Wind fell down a little at about 4 P.M.

At 7.50 arrived at Amara landed 12 passengers and 30 packages and gave the owners of the cargo their bills of lading without giving any letters the same as we did at Coot we bought down none the trip. At 8.35 left Amara and proceeded.

At 10 came for the night near Aboo Sedra Modte N.W. and fine cool weather. I'm sleeping in the cabin.

Light N.W. and fine cool morning AT 1 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded, gave tickets to 23½ Amara passengers. At 6.35 grounded below Kalat Saleh had to take an anchor out and have over. At 7.25 proceeded.

27
Sund
Threm 5.78

At 9.30 passed Azeir. At 0.15 landed 13½ passengers and 5 packages at Gorna and went on at 0.30.

At 4.40 P.M. dropped anchor at Basra h. The mail steamer Assyria is here in quarantine. We have the through cargo of lastweek mail steamer Araeia to take in 1707 packages.

Antone Apikyan Sansom and others called on board. We discharged cargo and took in coal during the night Miachail is gone up to Ma ghil Mr. and Mrs. Faragher have returned by the Khalia h from Baghdad Mr. Faragher has recovered from his fever ther is still lots of it in Basrah mos t people are down with it and plenty of Dysentery from the marshy water they are drinking it is very bad unclean and full with small animals and vegetablematter.

Light N.W. and fine. We are shipping the strong cargo. Machail came down from Maghil and came on board for $\frac{1}{2}$ hour. We got few passengers.

28
Mond

The S.S. Phrat and Mossul are lying here the former has for the last 10 days intended to leave for Baghdad but cannot get any passengers sullicit to enable her to purchase coal from Darly Andreas.

We finished the shipping the cargo by 3 P.M.

Basrah to Baghda d

At 3 .45 P.M. got under weigh from Basrah and proceeded overhuled the passengers we have in all 64 (2 females of Salem Beden's son in 2nd class cabin to Amara and all the rest are Deck). Light N.W. and fine weather. Ship is drawing 3 feet 10 Inches.

Okes
122,293
Passengers
144 $\frac{1}{2}$

At 9.30 passed Gorna. Very moist weather. Light N.W. but warm, it go cooler later on at night time.

At 1.50 a.m. passed Azeir. Light N.W. and fine weather. I took 2 Blue Pills last night and a dose of salts this morning being very billious and unwell.

29
Tuesd

At 6 passed Kalat Saleh. At 10.30 arrived at Amara landed 22 passengers and some gra pes. Shipped in 20 packages. Very light S. W. breeze and warm. At 11.30 left Amara. Gave tickets to 61 passengers the Harem of Ibrahim Bey the Acting Motserrif is going up with us.

At 5.30 p.m. passed Ali Sherghi. Very warm weather.

At 9.40 landed 11 passengers (Ghadban a sheikh of the Beni Lam and 10 followers)x At below Ali Gherbi and went on at 9.50. At 11 passed Ali Gherbi.

Modte N.W. and fine weather. At 3.45 a.m. landed 8 packages and money at Sheikh Saad and went on at 3.50. Weighed passengers luggage.

30
Wednes
Therm @ 5
81
noon 98
4 p.m. 101

At 10 arrived at Coot, landed 11 passengers, took in some sheep skins etc. and left at 10.45. Took in 20 passengers from Coot. Weather wa rm and hot wind.

At 5.40 passed Memlah. Light N.W. and fine cool weather.

Light N.W. breeze and fine. At 2.40 a.m. passed Azizieh. At 2.55 grounded at Raddat hove off with a bower anchor and at 3.40 proceeded.

31
Thursd

At 6.45 passed Baghdadieh. We passed the S. S. Ressafah last night at Shedeif at anchor with a barge on her way down.

Wind shifted to a light S. Wester and became very warm. At 0.30 p.m. passed Bostani Kessa. At 2.25 passed Ctesiphon.

At 4.40 passed Diala River. Very warm with cloudy hanging on. At 5.45 landed letters at Gherarah and went on, Clouds are thicker and gathering up, a steam of heat is around and covering the horyzon and very warm and oppressive.

At 7.50 landed the mail at the Residency and

steamed to the Custom House the S. S. Khalifah and Meskeneh are here, the former leaves tomorrow morning. I went on shore saw Eliza Alexander Tookyeh and Rezooki they are all well except Rezooki getting the fever. A very warm and oppressive night cloudy all over. No sleep could bet got at all.

Light S. Ely and cloudy warm weather. At 7 a.m. August 1 called on Yousef Marine he is alright. Came on board. Friday The S. S. Khalifah left for Basreh at about 4 a.m. Paid part of the officers pay, went on shore at 10. Very warm weather and sultry.

Mr Achille, Fetoohi and Johny Kasberphan called on me.

Light N.W. and fine but still warm, this heat is the Bahoora commenced since the 29th Ulto. I called on sister Eliza and then came on board. We commenced to discharge ship. At 9 called in the French Consulate to get my certificate of nationality and french protection. Saw Mons De Sarzec, Mons Piat and Achille. I got it written out and came home. Called on Rezooki Antone Sayegh, Achille and Caterina Yaghchi, Eliza my wife came there and we went to see the building of the new house of Antone Marine and then came home. Very light and warm air, Ely and variable .

Light Ely breeze and warm weather. At 7 a.m. August 5 went with Fetoohi and Alexander to see the Comet Tuesd

being broken up and sold by auction, she is down in the beach near her Depot. She is very old over 60 years. She comes up here in 1852 she has undergone ~~by her~~ very hard service. We came on board.

The S. S. Meskeneh left at about 4 a.m. for Basreh and the Phrat arrived at 6 from Basreh

I went on shore at 10. At 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ went to breakfast at Mons Piat the french chancellier called on my way to see Alice and Emilia, left Mons Piat at 2 p.m.

Yousef Marine called we went to see sister Medula.

Very light breeze and warm sultry weather.

Light Ely breeze and sultry warm weather. Called on sister Medula and then came on board. We are shipping cargo. At 10 went on shore called on Marine. 6
Wednes

At 3 p.m. Yousef and Antone Marine called. We went over to visit the wife of their uncle Ghorghis Tessy. I then called on sister Eliza as today is a Holyday of the Tejelly and of Fetoohi Kasperkhan. At 5 p.m. I called on Blockey, he says that the Khalifah has passed Coot at noon today. Light N.W. and fine but warm and sultry.

Light N.W. and fine weather this is the last of Bahoorah heat. I suppose we shall have a finer weather. 7
Thursd

At 7 a.m. I came on board. Wrote out the cargo etc. shipped in yesterday. Weather very warm and sultry with light S. Ely breeze. We shipped 1000 Bags of wheat

and 666 Bales of Pressed wool and a lot of other cargo. At 6 p.m. went on shore. At 8 the S. S. Khalifah arrived from Basreh. I got a letter from Henry, he walked in from Gherarah.

Light S. Ely breeze.

Light breeze or calm weather at 3 a.m. I got got up dressed and came on board.

8
Frid

Baghdad to Basreh

At 3.50 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded to Basreh.

At 5.50 passed Diala river. Gave tickets to the passengers.

At 7.30 came to at Ctesiphon and landed 12 persons friends of the Custom House Master. At 7.45 proceeded.

We have in all 227 passengers (4 in 2nd class cabins).

Okes
184,725
Passengers
242

Weighed the passengers Luggage, from 10 till 1 p.m. At 0.45 p.m. passed Baghdadieh Fort. At 2.45 passed Az izieh. Very calm and warm weather.

At 8.30 passed Memlah. At 8.45 landed 3 passengers at Bughela Village and went on. Very light breeze and it is getting little cooler.

At 1.45 a.m. arrived at Coot, landed 54 passengers and about 160 packages and shipped 130 cases of ghee etc.

9
Satur

Left Coot at 4.30 a.m. took in 7 passengers besides Toma Klel free to Sheikh Saad to settle the dispute of his two Bales of wool with Sadallah.

At 8.30 came to at Sheikh Saad to land 6 packages for Saad Allah. Captain Cowley and myself went on shore to talk with Saad Allah about the 2 Bales of wool ~~of Toma~~ of Toma Klel. At 9 went on. At 9.45 passed the S. S. Mossul going up with Barge on tow.

At 12 a.m. passed Ali Gherbi.

At 7.40 arrived at Amara landed $28\frac{1}{2}$ passengers and 76 packages. Very light N.Wwester breeze. Moon rose by this time.

At 9.20 left Amara.

At 0.30 a.m. came to an anchor for the night above Kalat Saleh. At 4 got under weigh and proceeded. Gave ticket to 7 Amara passengers.

Light N.W. and fine weather. At 7.10 passed Azeir.

The tribe of BeniMalek located above Gorna as far as Aboc Roba, above Azeir have had a fight few days ago amonth themselves. A tribe of them used to be encamped above Zechyeh near a rising mound under Huts called Bait Chamil had attacked two years ago an other tribe called Bait Sary who were then encamped in this place above Zechyeh and completely routed them and burnt their huts and settled in their ground. Now

10
Sund

these Bait Sary have come down from Aboo Roba and attacked Bait Chamil and took their revenge having killed many of them, burnt their Huts and took possession of the ground and cultivation and those have run away. We saw them all along the river and they have cut down all the dates from the Zechyeh date grove and are carrying it across the river to their encamping place.

S. Ely wind blowing and rather moist. At 10 landed 4 Bales ~~at~~ at Gorna and went on at 10.10.

Wind dying away and becoming very warm.

At 2.10 p.m. came to at Basreh. No mail str arrived yet and there are no steamers in the river. The Ressaifah and Mes kenah lying here.

The french str Obock for Asfars and the S. S. Gurji for Darby Andrews are expected, both this evening. and they have large cargo for us also the mail str will be here tonight, so we cannot I am afraid to say be able to leave tomorrow noon as we wished.

At 5.45 the S. S. Obock came up to Basreh and behind her the mail str Simla and she anchored down in the Quarantine and then soon after the S. S. Gurji this one also came right up to Basreh. The steamers that come from Europe do not make quarantine as they complete their days on their way out, but the mail str has 24 hours to make only as they are now

carrying a doctor. Major Mocklar came up in her from Bushire the stm Launch of Mackenzie fetched him up. Michael came on board for few minutes and then went up to Maaghil. A very warm sultry calm night. No breeze at all.

Light N.W. and cool morning it got cooler during the night. We discharged cargo and took in coal last night.

At 7 I went up to Jeboory Asfar saw there the Pere Ma rie Joseph who is going to return with us to Amara. Jeboory has had the fever also Shammoonii the sister of Sedy Jeboory.

I came on board at 9. Roofail came down to me from Maghil ~~the~~ he has got a young Lion brought by Arabs for him from the parts of Hòweiza they found the mother with 4 young ones about 10 days old, the mother run away and left her young ones, but afterward followed the Arabs at a distance one of the Arabs dismounted to attack the Lionessbut was torn to pieces and eventually the ~~Lioness~~ she was killed by the Arabs. Went with him over to Mickail.

At 5 Mickail, Roofail and I went up to Maaghil dined and slept there. Very warm and dampy weather very unpleasant night, there was a little N.W. but it is loaded with dew.

11
Mond

Light N.W. wind got up a little fresher and drier. At 6½ Mickail and I came down to Basreh. We have taken the mail's cargo about 500 packages and are shipping the Obock's cargo. We finished shipping the cargo or at least took as much as it was coming from the Obock all cases of sugar.

12
Tuesd

Basreh to Baghdad

At 5 p.m. got under weigh and proceeded from Basreh drawing 4 feet 2 Inches.

Pere Marie Joseph came on board to go to Amara I gave him a Deck passage aft but let his kit in a cabin aft, landed Michael at Maaghil. Gave tickets and overhauled the passengers. We have in all 66. Weather very moist and warm the air is loaded with dampness. At 10 passed Gorna.

Okes
204, 162
Passenger
161

Light N.W. and fair weather. At 2.10 passed Azeir. At 7 passed Kalat Saleh.

13
Wednes
Therm @5.84
noon 100
4 p.m.108

At 11.15 arrived at Amara landed 21 passengers. Weather got very warm with a light S. Ely breeze . Shipped 37 Bales wool and other cargo besides and left Amara at 0.15 p.m.

Gave tickets to 41½ passengers from Amara (1 in 2nd class Abdulrezak Mokhtar).

At 6.10 passed Ali Sherghi. Light N.W. and fine weather.

At 11.10 landed 5 passengers at Ali Gherbi and took in 2 and went on at 11.15. Strong N.W. wind blowing.

Light N.W. and fine weather. At 4 a.m. landed one passenger at Sheikh Saad and took in 2 and Toma Klel and 5 Bales of wool, and went on at 4.10. Saad Allah a letter to the captain and me and gives the 2 Bales of wool which we had a dispute about. The Quarantine has been taken away from Bedra and Zorbatyeh as there is no more Plague there and the quarantine officials from Ali Gherbi and Sheikh Saad have come up with us.

14
Thursd
Therm 5.81
noon 104
4 p.m. 99

Weighed the passengers luggage. At 10.40 arrived at Coot landed 4 passengers took in some ghee and passengers. Dr Lubitz the Inspector of Quarantine going with us in 1st class cabin he says the sickness is finished at Bedra and other places since 50 days.

At 11.40 left Coot and proceeded. The islands opposite Coot have only just commenced to appear now. Gave tickets to $47\frac{1}{2}$ Coot passengers including Dr Lubitz in 1st class cabin.

At 6.30 p.m. passed Memlh h. Modte N.W. and fine cool night. I slept in my cabin.

Modte N.W. and fine cool morning. At 4 a.m. passed Azizieh. 15
Frid

At 7.15 passed Baghdadieh. We passed the S. S. Baghdad last night bound down at anchor at 10 p.m. at

Um Sneyem.

Lost 15' in shoal water at bottom Ledj. The S $\frac{3}{4}$ S. Khalifah is aground on her way down just above on the opposite side of Ledj. We passed her at 12 through the Ledj side where the channel has newly been found.

At 8.20 P.M. passed Ctesiphon Detained at Gusseilea in shoal water and sounding from 4.45 till 6.25 and had to heave over the shoal with an anchor ahead. At 7.30 passed Diala. Modte N.W. and fine cool weather. Detained $\frac{1}{2}$ hour above the Kher in shoal water.

At 11.25 stopped to land the mails at the Residency and steamed on to the custom house.

I went on shore, saw Eliza, Alexander Tookyeh and Rezook..

Fine cool night and pleasant weather.

Light N.W. and fine cool morning. Called ~~me~~ at on sister Medula and than came on board. The Mossul and Phrat are inside. Went on shore at 10 called on sister Medula. Sister Eliza called on us.

Light N.W. and fine cool weather.

Modte N.W. and fine cool morning, at 8 a.m. went with Alexander and Eliza to the Arminian church it has been repaired and greatly improved since but father Phillippus Moyhak. I than called on him

Threm
@ 5.77
noon 94
4 P.M. 96

16
Satur

17
Sund

with Antone Marine and on Mily Serkis, Menusha, sister Eliza and Medula Marine and came home at 4 P.M. called on board Achill, Blocky and Alice and came home at 6½. Light N.W. and fine cool weather. ~~Light~~ very unusal cool time in this month.

Light N.W. and fine cool morning. At 4 a.m. I took Alaxander and Tookyeh and went to ~~Kash~~ Alice and than we went on walking with her Emilia, Carolina Medula and her doughter and came back to Carolina's house, Yousef Marine also came with us we had tea and than came home. Sister Eliza came to us she breakfasted with us and passed the day, we than went to Carolina's with Eliza my wife and sister Eliza and returned at 5½ P.M.

18
Mond

The S.S. Phrat left for Basrah on Saturday at 1 P.M. J. Tonietti called in the evening. Light N.W. and fine cool weather.

Light N.W. and fine cool morning at 7½ a.m. I went down to the comet Depot to the anction of the old comet which is broken up and being sold every thing went very cheep. Capt Cowly also came and than we ~~and~~ came up in the boat to the Mejidieh. Went on shore @ 9½ found my sisters Emilia, Medula also Menusha and Alice there.

19
Thursd

At 3 P.M. I called on sister Medula, Eliza and the Assyrian Bishop.

with Antone Marine and on Mily Serkis, Menusha, sister Eliza and Medula Marine and came home at 4 P.M. called on board Achill, Blocky and Alice and came home at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$. Light N.W. and fine cool weather. ~~Right~~ very unusal cool time in this month.

Light N.W. and fine cool morning. At 4 a.m. I took Alaxander and Tookyeh and went to ~~Ask~~ Alice and than we went on walking with her Emilia, Carolina Medula and her doughter and came back to Carolina's house, Yousef Marine aldo came with us we had tea and than came home. Sister Eliza came to us she breakfasted with us and passed the day, we than went to Carolina's with Eliza my wife and sister Eliza and returned at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M.

18
Mond

The S.S. Phrat left for Basrah on Saturday at 1 P.M. J. Tonietti called in the evening. Light N.W. and fine cool weather.

Light N.W. and fine cool morning at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. I went down to the comet Depot to the anftiom of the old comet which is broken up and being sold every thing went very cheep. Capt Cowly also came and than we ~~xxx~~ came up in the boat to the Mejidieh. Went on shore @ 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ found my sisters Emilia, Medula also Menusha and Alice there.

19
Thursd

At 3 P.M. I called on sister Medula, Eliza and the Assyrian Bishop.

Light N.W. and fine weather.

Modte N.W. and fine. At 7½ a.m. came on board with Alexander. We are discharging cargo.

20
Wedn

Went on shore, called on Marine, Eliza was there. We went home, found the Assyrian Bishop. At 3 p.m. called on sister Medula and came home. Light N.W. and fine cool weather.

Modte N.W. breeze and fine cool morning. At 7½ came on board. Copied the cargo shipped yesterday went on shore at 9½ and returned at 12. We shipped 1,500 Bags of wheat and about 200 Bales of Pressed Bales of wool. At 6½ p.m. went on shore found Naoom Abood, Yousef Marine and Johny Fetooch there.

21
Thursd

Modte N.W. and fine cool weather, wind got up at night.

Modte N.W. wind and cool weather. At 4 a.m. came on board.

22
Frid
Therm @ 5.73
noon 91
4 p.m.

Baghdad to Basreh



At 4.45 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded. Ship drawing 4 feet. We have Capt Peck of the late S. S. Comet (which has broken up and sold by auction) is going back to India, and Mr Andrews the young brother of Mr Andrews of the house of Darby Andrews both as 1st class passengers.

Okes
156,228
Passengers
169

At 6.45 passed Diala. Gave tickets to passengers.

At 8.15 passed Ctesiphon. Overhauled the passengers. We have in all..... Weighed the passengers

Luggage. Detained 10m above Baghdaieh ~~Fort.~~ at 1.30 P.M. passed Baghdadih and 5m after passed the S.S.Khalifah going up just at the wreck of the Dijleh, she had to stop and allow us to pass.

At 2.40 landed one passenger at Azizieh and went on at 2.45.

At 5.10 we grounded at Shejir had to heave off and sent to sound for a channel there are $3\frac{1}{2}$ draaz on the Humemieh side. The canal across Humenieh reach is not dry this year and the water is still rushing through it with great force and has carried away the clay soil and got deep, this has caused Shejir to be so shoal and I am almost sure that next year that canal will be the navigable channel and the old bed of the river around Humenieh will be completely blocked up and dry. In heaving off/^{we}again grounded and hove off again and remained for the night. At $6\frac{3}{4}$ the S. S. Ressaiah with Barge in tow came up from Basreh, she grounded astern of us and had to heave over till about 10 p.m. when she went on. Modte N.W. and fine cool night. I slept in my cabin.

Modte N.W. and fine cool weather. At 4.40 am proceeded from Shejir.

At 9.30 passed Memlah. At 2 p.m. arrived at Coot landed $26\frac{1}{2}$ passengers and 169 packages. I received letter left here by Henry.

23
Satur
Therm @5.75
noon 93
4 p.m.94

At 3.20 left Coot took in 6 passengers detained below Coot in shoal water till 8 p.m. At 7.10 we grounded at Umel Temman took anchors out hove off and floated at 9 and remained at anchor for the night. Modte N.W. wind and fine cool night.

Modte N.W. wind and fine cool weather. At day-break hove off and at 6.10 a.m. proceeded from Umel Temman. At 7 landed some ghee Dubbes at Sheikh Saad and went on at 7.51 At 10.20 landed 11 packages and 2 passengers at Ali Gherbi and went on at 10.35.

24
Sund
Therm @ 5.74
noon 96
4 p.m. 96

At 6.30 p.m. arrived at Amara , landed 26½ passengers and about 60 packages. The S. S. Phrat with Barge is here on her way down having left Baghdad on the 16th Inst.

Eliza my
wife got
confined
see further
on

We took in 6 tons of coal. At 8.10 left Amara and proceeded. At 9.25 came to for the night above Abou Sedra. Light N.W. and fine cool night.

Light N.W. and cool weather. At 4.15 a.m. got under weigh. Gave tickets to 16 Amara passengers. Detained 20 minutes in shoal place below Kalat Saleh. Detained at Abdulla ibn Ali sounding from 7.10 to 7.40. At 9.30 passed the S. S. Meskeneh going up. At 9.55 passed Azeir.

25
Mond
Therm @ 5
72
noon
4 p.m.

At 0.45 p.m. landed 5 passengers and a package at Gorna and went on at 1.

At 5.20 p.m. arrived at Basreh, the mail st

"Arabia" is here arrived yesterday also the S. S. Gorji. The "Obok" has left yesterday. I received a telegram from my wife informing me that she has been confined on Sunday morning of a daughter the telegram is thus--"Congratulate new born girl Sunday morning both perfect health love"--

Michael came and I went up with him ~~at~~ at 6 p.m. to Maaghil where we got there to Roofail we found that he had about 5 Turkish Officials visitors on their way to Basreh they were on duty gone to estimate the tax (1/5th of the produce) and they are going to dine and sleep at Roofails, so I had to come back to the ship where I reached at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ and had some dinner.

We discharged and took in coal till midnight.

Moderate N.W. and fine weather. At 7 a.m. I sent a telegram to Eliza saying that I am happy she is well and we leave today.

26
Tuesd

We are shipping cargo, the through cargo of last weeks mail Sattara and the Persian str Calder which the Khalifah did not take. We finished the taking of the cargo of the Sattara and Calder and took part of the Arabia's cargo also.

Some passengers came off.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 6.45 p.m. got under weigh and proceeded ship drawing 4 ft 3 Inches, landed Michael at Maaghil and

went on. Strong N.W. wind blowing. At 7.45 passed the S. S. Phrat with Barge going down.

Oke
188,635
passengers
170 $\frac{1}{2}$

I slept in my cabin.

Modte N.W. and fine. At 0.40 a.m. passed Gorna. At 4.45 passed Azeir. Overhauled the passengers. We have in all 76, Deck (20 are with through Return Ticket from Bombay). Wind blowing very strong. At 2 p.m. arrived at Amara landed 9 passengers. Took in 6 tons coal and passengers and left at 3.15. Very strong N.W. wind. Gave tickets to 60 $\frac{1}{2}$ Amara passengers.

27
Wednes

Modte cool N.W. wind.

At 1.55 a.m. landed 9 passengers at Ali Gherbi and took in 3 and went on at 2.

28
Therm @
5. 71
noon 85
4 p.m. 90

Strong N.W. wind and fine cool weather. At 1.15 p.m. passed the S. S. Mossul going down very easy, apparently something the matter with her either having no fuel or something broken in her. Very strong N.W. wind.

At 2.30 p.m. arrived at Coot landed 10 passengers went alongside of our Depot to take in coal. Rezooki son of Yousef Shahbender the head clerk of the Baghdad Custom House having come down in the Khalifah is now going with us with a 1st class cabin and messing with us all free by a letter from Blockey. The Meskeneh left Coot this morning at about 10 a.m. At 3.30 left Coot. Gave tickets to 33 passengers

Modte N.W. and fine cool weather, such a cool atmosphere we have not seen at all in former years at this time of the season I cannot make out the cause. At 9.45 we grounded at Hamrayeh, backed off and could not find the channel sent Pilot to sound, it took him long time to find the channel.

At 1.45 a.m. proceeded from Hamraya. At 2.25 passed Memlah. Weather very cool and wind sharp, the coolest merning we have had yet.

29
Fri
Therm @5.68
noon
4 p.m.

At 9.30 we grounded at Shejir the S. S. Meskenehhove in sight about a mile distant ahead. We took an anchor ahead and hove over. At 10.25 proceeded over 3 and $3\frac{1}{2}$ draaz.

At 11.45 I landed with two Deckmen and my gun to shoot at the mound above Humeynyeh and walked across to Abdulla and up the river to the upper reach, but was disappointed in not finding any partridges it was noon the jungle very thick and hot as furnace and could not walk through I soon got tyred for not having walk since last year. I shot in all 3 partridges two were lost as they fell we could not find in the thick bushes. At 2.15 p.m. the Mejidieh came up and I embarked. She had passed the Meskeneh at 0.30 p.m. and Azizieh at 0.45.

At 4.15 passed Baghdadieh at 4.50 met the S. S. Khalifah on her way down at anchor and sounding.

Pay the ship's company their wages for this month.

Light N.W. breeze and little cool.

At 1 a.m. passed Ctesiphon. At 3.15 passed Diala.
Light N.W. and fine.

30
Satur
Therm @ 5
70

At 6.10 landed the mail at the Residency and went on to the CustomHouse. S. S. Ressaiah is here. I went home. I found Eliza in bed with the new born daughter both well. She got confined last Sunday the 24th at 7 in the morning. My sisters went there and others, the baby looks healthy and handsome like her mother. Eliza did not suffer any pain she got confined quick and easy.

No body called on us today except J. Tonietti and Johny in the evening. Eliza was sleeping below but this evening is warm and was obliged to go upstairs. S. S. Meskenah arrived at 6 p.m.

Light N.W. and fine weather. I got the Armenian Priest to celebrate a mass on the soul of my poor mother in the Armenian Church.

31
Sund

I went the Latin Church with Alexander and after church went home to fetch my little daughter to ~~her~~ be ~~she~~ christened. I called on sister Eliza and asked Johny and Jenny his sister to be her god father and mother, with them went to the Latin Church. Mons Achille also came there Pere Damienne baptised the baby. I called her Carolina, Euphemia Rosa, after my sister Mrs Blockey Carolina, my deceased mother Euphemia, and my wife's mother Rosa. We came home at 9½. Johny and

Carolina
Euphemia
Rosa born
24 August
7 a.m.

Jenny breakfasted with us lots of people came to congratulate us also Blockey, Achill, Habib Sheeha, Hannosh Asfar, Yousef and Antone Marine and his wife and many others, in the afternoon also all my sisters except Medula who is in mourning. I called on her in the evening but found her at Menusha came home at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$. I had a cold bath. Light N.W. and fine.

Modte N.W. and fine cool weather. At 7 a.m. went to Blockey saw him and Carolina they are going to encamp outside at Gherarah. I spoke to him regarding my servant Hamadi and got him to rise his pay from 30 to 35 B. and besides he gets 5 from me. Came on board with Alexander paid wages of officers and the Blacksmith and others, went home at 11. At 2 p.m. called on sister Medula and on Yousef Marine and came home together some more ladies called on us. Light N.W. and fine cool weather.

Sept
1
Mond

Modte N.W. and fine. At 7 a.m. called on sister Medula and came on board. The S. S. Ressafah is still alongside the wharf discharging and loading. At 10 went home. I went to see for a cooking range to be made in the bazaar as the wood here is getting very dear and especially that it has been prohibited cutting it on the banks of the river by order of the Government because there is no thick wood left in the jungle fit to be cut down, the price rose from 1200 Piasters per

2
Tuesd

1,000 Constple oke to 1500 and will rise higher. I went to see Mr Clark's range and Capt Clement's and others and ordered one to be made for 5 Turkish Liras.

I called on Yousef Marine. In the evening my sisters Eliza, Emilia, Medula and Alice and Guiseppina came to dine and sleep at my house as they had promised to do so. We passed a pleasant evening on the terrace. Weather is nice and cool with Light N.W. breeze.

Light N.W. and fine cool morning. I found it very cool on the top of the house. My sisters all left at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. I went to see Menusha and Yousef Marine. At 3 p.m. I came on board to copy the cargo in. We are shipping about 1700 Bags of wheat and some Bales of wool. Went on shore at 4 called on Mr Andrews and bought the gun of Mr Nicohl for 12 £ it is a double barrel No 12 by the Army and navy club, choked bore with rebounding locks.

3
Wedn

Light N.W. and very cool weather.

Light N.W. and very cool morning. At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. I came on board. We are still discharging cargo. At 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ went on shore. The S. S. Baghdad with Barge arrived at 11 a.m. At 12 came on board. Worked very hard in the cargo we have much shipped 1500 Bags of wheat and lots of Bales of wool.

4
Thursd

At 6 p.m. went home. Yousef Antone and Johny were at home.

Light N.W. and fine cool weather. At 4 a.m. Johnny and his sister Jenny came to go by the Mejidieh to Gherarah. We came on board. My sisters Emilia and Carolina and Alice came on board also to go to Gherarah. We have their Tents and kit to land there.

5
Frid

Baghdad to Basreh

At 5.30 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded. We have 4 1st class passengers, Mr Parisi, Dr Theil, Mr Saleh Selman Saleh, and Stifan an Armenian in the service of Serry Effendi the head of the Turkish steamers this man has a free passage by Mr Blockey to Basreh and back

At 6.45 grounded above Gherrarah, sent to sound and took anchors and hove off.

My sisters and the rest had to remain and breakfast with us except Johnny landed and rode in. I gave tickets to the passengers. At 11.30 we got off and went down below the garden of Gherarah went alongside and landed the Tents and kit of Blockey and Capt Clements and my sisters and other people, and left at 0.20 p.m. I overhauled the passengers. We have in all 153½ (4 are in 1st class 2 Jews and Mr Parisi and Dr Theil also Stifan the Armenian is in 1st class free, he belongs to the Turkish Adara, and 3 in 2nd class cabin 2 Jewesses and a Greek Mr Anastasiades).

At 1 p.m. passed Diala. At 2.20 passed Ctesiphon.
Weighed passengers luggage.

Weather is getting warm and calm, few clouds on the
Southern Horyzon.

At 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ landed 2 passengers (Abdulghany Khedeiry
and another) at Safi and went on. At 7 landed a
passenger at Bedaa. At 8 came to an anchor at Baghdadih
Light N.W. and fine cool calm weather.

At 11 the S. S. Khalifah passed up.

Light N.W. and fine. Sent to sound early, the
channel at Baghdadih. At 6.10 a.m. got under weigh
at 6.20 passed the Fort of Baghdadih. Detained 20 m.
at Raddat in sounding at 9 passed Azizieh.

6
Satur
Therm @ 5
69

At 10.30 came to at Shejir and sent to sound
marked the channel and at 11.30 proceeded over it.

At 2 p.m. came to alongside the bank at Shedeif
(East side and sent to sound. I went out for 15 minutes
with my gun to shoot but started only one partridge
which I shot and came running on board. At 3.50 we
proceeded. Detained 1 hour at Um Sneyem in shoal water
and sounding.

At 7.45 passed Memhah Station. Moon rose at this
time too. At 8.20 came to Hamraya and sounded the
channel. At 9.20 proceeded.

At 1.55 a.m. came to above Coot Village till the
morning and then steamed down to Goot at 5 and went

7
Sund

alongside the bank discharged 159 packages and 48 passengers. The S.S. ~~Phrat~~ Ressafah is here. she had arrived about 5 hours before us on her way down. The Phrat which came up from Basrah to ship Governnt Grain left this morning for Basrah.

I received letters from Henry left here.

At 8 left Coot having shipped about 450 cases and Tins of Ghee for Basrah. Gave tickets to $18\frac{1}{2}$ passengers.

Landed 3 passengers at Sheikh Saad and want on. At 2.15 P.M. passed the S.S. Phrat with Barge in tow going down.

At 3.10 arrived at Ali Gherbi went alongside landed 8 passengers and about 15 packages shipped 240 Tins of Ghee for Basrah. The Phrat also came shortly afterward and went alongside she was also shipped 200 Tins of Ghee. At 4.45 left Ali Gherbi. At 8 passed Ale Sherqi.

At 0.45 a.m. arrived at Amara landed 44 passengers and about 50 packages, took in coal left Amara at 2.40. Detained below Kalat Saleh in sounding to 40 minutes when we met S.S. Mossul passing up at 7.15. Gave tickets to $32\frac{1}{2}$ Amara passengers. Light N.W. and fine cool morning.

At 7.40 had come to the steering block on past quarter broke off in going round the reach Above Abou Roba.

8
Mond

repaired ~~ra~~ and left at 8.35.

At 10 stopped at Azhar to allow Saleh Selman Saleh (or rather calling himself Charles Sassoom and his ~~family~~ family to visit. At 10.25 went on.

At 1.10 P.M. landed 13 packages and 3 passengers at Gorna and went on 1.30.

At 6.15 arrived at Basrah found the mail str. Pachumba and the S.S. Mokta Seraglia Goaji Grafton and Anatolia lying here. There are no Barges empty to put the cargo, ~~there~~ in one has the Molta's cargo, the second is alongside them mail steamer taking cargo 1100 packages and the tow other are full with coal gone to Maghil the Anatolia has 1300 tons of coal for us. We took coal during the night from the Barge which is alongside the mail str.

Light N.W. and fine cool weather. We are discharging cargo and shipping the Mokta's cargo over 2000 packages nearly all sugar.

9
Tuesd.

At 8 a.m. I went over to Jabory Asfar breakfasted than and paid ~~him~~ him for the 4 pictures and planks which I had brought from him, he had told me that he got a telegram yesterday from Baghdad that Maroma his mother-in-law has died but his wife does not know about it. At 1 P.M. I came on board. Went to see Michail on shore from the Public Telegram the cholera has spread from

France to Italy at Naples it has amounted to 100 attacks daily at Marseilles and Taulon still continuous war between France and China is imminent on account of the Tougniu question. We worked all the night in shipping the Mokta's cargo and part of the Pachanula.

Basrah to Baghdad

Light N.W. and fine. Finis hed the cargo by 2 a.m. At 3.50 got under weigh and proceeded.

At 7.45 landed 10 Bags of flower to Akka Turkish gun Boat at Gorna but by the commoder e Al~~h~~ Reza Pasha free went on at 7.55. Over hauled the passengers. Ship is drowing 4.2 inches. We left some cargo about 200 cases of sugar of the Mokatta behind.

The S.S.Phrat had arrived last night and was alongside the Granary below Maghil.

We have in~~x~~ all 167 $\frac{1}{2}$ passengers allDeck (11 $\frac{1}{2}$ Indians with through tickets) also Stifa n the Arminian of the Adara returning with us free with 1st class Cabin.

At 10.45 passed the S.S?Ressagah with Barge going down.

At 11.55 passed Azeir. At 9 P.M. arrived at Amara landed 20 passengers and took in 6 tons of coal. At 10.35 left Amara Modte N.W. and fine cool night.

Modte N.W. and cool morning. Gave tickats to 59 passengers from Amara At 9.10 a.m. landed 5 passengers at Ali Gherbi and took in 3 and went onx at 9.15. Strong N.W. wind blowing.

11
Thursd

At 8.50 P.M. arrived at Coot landed 6 passengers took in 5 tons of coal and passengers and left Coot at 10.10. Light N.W. and fine cool weather.

Moon rose at 10.15.

Modte N.W. and fine cool weather. Detained at Hamrayah about one hour. At 6.25 a .m. passed Mumlah. Gave tickets to 85 Coot passengers all Arabes from the Hyej and other places going to the pilgrimage. Wind getting strong.

12
Frid

At 1.30 P.M. we stuck at Shejir. We passed the S.S.Meskanah going downx at 0.45 P.M. We took anchors out ahead and have to there is $2\frac{1}{2}$ and 3 drass this place is getting very bad on account of the rush of water going through the Hummenyehig canal We haveon and changed anchor sevral times but she wont move there is an other shoal place a little above also of $2\frac{1}{2}$ drass.x

At 8 P.M. the boat of S.S.Baghdad came d own to us woth her Captain Mahammeda Captan he sa ys that he is afraid to pass by by the canal of Hummneyah as the rush is too strong and passages narrow rounded

so by the opposite side of the bank stretching out so close to the canal and he can't pass with his barge in tow and not having sufficient power of Engine to enable him to pass the current. We got off at about 11 P.M. and ~~remained~~ remained at anchor till daylight to dry the next shoal further up about 400 yards.

Light N.W. and fine cool morning. At 5½ a.m. steamed up to the shoal took an anchor out ahead and hover over. At 6.55 got over and proceeded from Shejir. At 8 we landed the sand bank just opposite the rise of water going into the Hummenyah canal having kept too far out and close to the sand bank and so she grounded shoved her off with poles and the Engine and went on after 10 minutes and passed the S.S. Baghdad above the canal alongside the bank with the Barge loaded. At 8.35 passed the Khalifah going down. At 9 stopped at Azizieh and sent a telegram to Lynch Baghdad.

13
Satur

At 0.30 P.M. passed Baghdadieh, detained in shoal water above the fort about 20 minutes. At 9 passed Ctesiphon. At 11.20 passed Diala.

At 0-35 a.m., landed letters at the Tents of Blocky and sisters Emilia Elizabeth etc at Ghranah encamped and went on. Detained about 1 hour in shoal opposite Ghurarah Gardeu.

14
Sund

At 3.30 a.m. anchored in the Custom House. The S.S. Mossul is here arrived yesterday. I went on shore saw Eliza and all are well they are still asleep on the top of the house it is very cool up there. At 8 a.m. went with Alexander to the Latin Church and went to Mons Achille. I then called on sister Medula Menusha Marine. Antone is not here has gone to Kerbella few days ago on account of ~~the~~ murder of a Nawab by an other Indian and went to bring them here.

Called on Abood, Asfar and Habib Sbeha. Light N. W. and fine cool wea ther.

Light N. W. and fine, At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. came on board sent money to the office and I went also to see Blockey in the Khan. Called on Mons Piat ib the Consulate and registered my new born daughter Carolina. Went to sister Medula and brought her to my house where she remained to pass the day and night.

15
Mond

Light N. W. and fine weather. At 4 a.m. I got up and took Alexander, Tookyeh and Hamadi on Donkey's abd rede out to Gherarah to my sisters and Blockey encamping there. Joseph Tonietti also came after us. It is very fine and cool and the place is good on the river below the garden of Gherarah. We passed the day

16
Tuesd

there and rode back to Baghdad at 3½ p.m. I heard that the Khalifah has only got to Coot this morning.

Light N. W. and fine cool weather.

Light N. W. and fine weather. At 7½ a.m. came on board. We are discharging cargo.

17
Wednes

Went on shore at 10. Called on Blockey in the office and ~~XXXX~~ on sister Medula and came home. At 3 p.m. called on Mons Piat bought from him a fine micruscop for 125 Beshlies. Met Captain Cowley and family in the street and went back with them to their garden and returned home by 6 p.m. Light N. W. and calm but cool.

Light N. W. and fine cool weather. At 7½ a.m. came on board. Copied the cargo in shipped yesterday. We are shipping some wheat. At 10 went home and returned at 12 a.m. Worked very hard in giving Bills of Lading lots of people were crowded took cargo up till No 87.

18
Thursd

The S. S. Mossul left for Basreh at about 5½ p.m. At 6½ I went on shore.

Very light breeze and cool weather.

Light N. W. and very cool morning it is too cool to sleep on the top of the house. At 4 a.m. Guiseppina daughter of sister Eliza and her husband Lorence Aziz and children came home

19
Frid

to go with me on board they are to land at Gherarah. We went on board @ 4 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Baghdad to Basreh

At 5 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded. We have they new Motserrif for Amara who came from Constple Rasekh Effendi and his wife in 1st class and 5 deck. And the Nadir or the head ~~xxxx~~ Collector of Custom House Jellal Effendi and 4 deck all these are free. And Mr Hodgston the English missionary going to Basreh also in 1st class. At 6.15 came to near the poplar grove to sound the channel. The S. S. Mossul is here aground she is in the channel and has blocked it. Serry Effendi the Director of the Turkish steamers is on board going to see ~~xxx~~ about the Humenyeh canal difficulty. At 10 we weighed after marking the channel and steamed down on it but grounded took an anchor out ahead and hove on. At 0.30 p.m. I landed and walked down to my sisters Tents below Gherarah after 30 minutes walk. I sent a letter to Eliza to enquire after Alexander who got a very bad sting by a wasp yesterday and swolled his body. At 3 p.m. the Mejidieh got off and came down. I got on board, but Guiseppina and her husband had landed and walked down. We left

the Mossul there hard and fast and discharging.

Overhauled the passengers we have in all 102 Deck (1 in 2nd class to Gorna) and 12 free the Nadir of Customs and 4 Deck and the Motæerrif of Amara and 6 Deck.

At 3.55 passed Diala river. Detained at Gusseiba from 4.45 till 5.15 in shoal wa ter. Weather got calm and warm. At 5.35 passed Ctesiphon. At 8.15 came to fot the night at Ledj. Light N. W. and fine cool weather.

Light N. W. and cool. At 3.40 a.m. the S. S. Phrat passed up with a Barge in tow.

At 5 we got under wiegh and proceeded At 8.15 passed Baghdadieh. Weighed the passengers luggage.

At 10.30 passed Azizieh.

At 11.15 we rounded and came to above the Humenyeh canal. Capt Cowley and the pilot went in the boats to sound about the canal and go to Shejir too. They went through the camal and found no bottom there it was about 20 feet deep. But a native boat on the lower end told them that there is sufficient water at Shejir so they came back.

At 2 p.m. we weighed and proceeded down to pass the entrance of the canal and go

20
Satur
Therm @
5.69

down to Shejir round the Humenyeh reach. On passing the canal the current took the ship and sucked her inside the canal her stern went in and her paddle box struck the projected point of hard clay on the left side of the canal. The whole of the Paddle Box brok and was in a fearful state. I thought she was going to part in two amidships. The Bass excentric, arms segments angle Iron and all pãates broke the floats too were squized to all manners and shape an awful sight, and ship was taken inside the canal stern foremost. The current and eddies carrying her and pitching her from one clay bank and points to the others. Until she extricated herself out of the lower end of the cutting into the river a frightful scene it was. But she sprung no leak in the holds but shook herslef considerably. The adjacent cabins and W. Closets were shaken out and broken She was going full power on so as to pass the place quick before the current sends her inside the canal but the passage was too narrow as the small island stretching to within 60 feet from the canal caused this damage to happen. Engineer were employed in taking the wheel to pieces the Boss is broken about one third of it split in two and all the rest of the wheel and sponsoon.

damaged.

At 4 a.m. the S. S. Khalifah came up. Capt Cowley hailed Capt Clements to stop. We went on board. Cowley is inclined to have the cargo transhipped between us and the Mejidieh goes up to Baghdad for repairs as the materials and men are there. I saw Henry he came on board with us to see the wheel. The Khalifah then went ahead alongside the bank to land some cargo. Capt Cowley went up in the voat to the canal to sound. At 8 we steamed up with the port wheel only and went alongside the Khalifah and received and give cargo and passengers. The Khalifah has in all 317 passengers but about 36 out of these have been landed on the river and 128,000 Okes. Some of the passengers wanted to revolt and refuse coming on board here but soon settled down. Capt Cowley sent Haruza to Azizieh with a telegram to Lynch to inform of our accident and that we are transshipping cargo with the Khalifah and returning to Baghdad for repairs. He also wrote a letter to the Kaymakam to send some Zeptyes here to keep order among the passengers. At about 2 p.m. Hamza returned with a polite reply from the Kaymakam and sends also 3 Zeptyehs.

21
Sgund

All the passengers came on board of us and ours went there and the men employed changing cargo. Went out walking with Henry to the cut of Humenyeh towards evening.

Light N. W. and fine. I have a very bad cold on my nose and chest very badly.

Modte N. W. and fine. At 5 a.m. I got up dressed to go out shooting with Henry took also Khazal the son of our Pilot Mahomod and Rashed out old watchman of Coot~~o~~ coming up by Khalifah). We walked down river to Toweel as far as the reach below and returned from 7 till 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. We found pretty good number of Partridges but are scattered all over. I shot one and a quail.

22
Mond

At 2 p.m. we finished the transshipment of ~~the~~ both steamers cargo unaided by any Arabs but the crew only.

Return to Baghdad from Humenieh
with One Wheel only

At 2.40 p.m. we weighed and steamed up with the Port wheel working only. She is going very slow. At 3.35 grounded at Shejir took anchors out and hove over. At 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ saw the Mossul coming down towards Humenyeh. At 7.5 we got

off from both shoal places and proceeded.

At 8.30 came to below the canal till the morning. We have all the passengers on shore having landed them on board the Khalifah before we started men and women.

Light N.W. and cool morning at daylight sent anchors and chains in the Boat to be buried on the sand bank opposite the canal to heave up in passing by. And at 8 steamed up to it and got the chains on board two Bower anchors and one astern and hove but very slow by slacking and tightening fore and aft and passed up close along the sand bank and at 11 we got up ahead and steamed up went alongside the bank and took the passengers in. Khedeir the arab of Dower came up from Toweel to see us. We brought on board our anchor and chain, and at 0.40 p.m. we ~~grounded~~ got under weigh and proceeded The Khalifah had left at 12 ($\frac{1}{2}$ hour before us for Basreh).

23
Tuesd

At 2.35 landed the 3 Zeptyehs at Azizieh and sent a telegram to Lynch and went on at 3.

At 3.30 grounded between the Island of Azizieh and the bank, current very strong and ship cannot be managed with one wheel, she sheers off and turns round; laid anchors out and Hove off and rounded her bow up stream. At 5.45 proceeded up going very slow.

At 9.45 came to for the night.

Light N.W. and fine. At 5.20 a.m. got under weigh
At 6 passed Baghdadieh. At 7 I landed at Rwehieh and
walked across to Jwemiseh and then Dawer with Rashid
a Deckman and Meekha's son Yacoob, found very few at
Jwemiseh reach but I got to Dawer it was $8\frac{1}{2}$ and walked
near the bank then the partridges begun to start so
plentiful they were, all had got near the bank among
high bushes. I then begun to fire right and left but
unfortunately all the loaded cartridges which I got with
the gun from Mr Nichol missfired they are loaded in
England and I opened one and found the powder damaged
with water and stuck very hard. I had 12 cartridges missed
fire. I shot 18 without loosing one and had no more
cartridges left and so walked back down river and met
the Mejidieh coming up we embarked at 9.50.

24
Wedn

At 3 p.m. stopped at Bostan to land 30 Indians
for 50 Rps to visit the Tomb of Selman, and a whole lot
of passengers also landed. I went also with my gun
skirted the place about Bostan and then went on to
Ctesiphon found a good number of partridges being alone
I shot 9 but lost 3 in jungle and sat on the bank wait-
ing for the Mejidieh she arrived at 5.50 took in the
passengers and went on at 6. My gun did not missed fire
because the cartridges I had loaded myself this after-
noon.

Detained $\frac{1}{2}$ hour at Gusseiba in shoal water. At

10.10 passed Diala river.

At 11.30 stopped at Blockkeys tents and landed his letters etc. I sent 6 partridges and letters to my sisters. We went on at 11.45. Grounded above Gherarah. Sounded and took anchor and hove over.

Light N.W. and fine cool weather. At 3.30 a.m. got off and proceeded; landed a ~~Donkey~~ Doneky with her young one of our Pilot Mahd near the gate, he had taken them on board at Jwemisseh when I was out shooting yesterday free of freight.

25
Thursd

Arrived and landed mail at the Residency at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ and then went to the Custom House. I went on shore saw Eliza and all are well. I called on sister Medula and Menusha. Yousef Marine called.

Light N.W. breeze and fine. J. Tonietti called in the evening. We are still sleeping on the top of the house but it is too cold.

Light N.W. and fine. At 7 a.m. the S. Phrat left with the Barge, she is going to see if they can manage and drop down through the canal of Humenieh.

26
Frid

I went to the office saw Blockey, he is going to telegraph to the Khalifah and see if she can come up and pass through the canal but on condition that she will be able to go down too. Mr Plowden does not want to have the mail sent down in the Steam Launch but she will go on Monday to meet the Khalifah at Humenyeh and

see if she will be able to pass, if not they will exchange mails. I came home and was employed all the day in filling 200 cartridges. Johnny and Arteen breakfasted with us. I called on Medula.

Very light breeze and calm but we came down to sleep in the kefeshkan as it is getting too cool toward morning.

Light N.W. and fine weather. Called on Marine and came on board. We are discharging cargo. Went on shore, called on Menusha and Medula. I am preparing to go out shooting to Ledj with Yousef Marine perhaps on Thesday.

27
Satur

Light N.W. and fine but rather warm in the kefeshkan.

Light N.W. and fine. At 8 a.m. went to the Latin Church. We then called on Fetoochi Kasperkhan, on Abood Medula; on Reesha Maghok who got married few days ago with the daughter of Takooyee wife of Selman Toma Loca. Fetoochi Kasperkhan breakfasted with us. Called on Marine and Menusha and at 4 p.m. I took Alexander also sister Medula and her daughter Guiseppina and rode out to Gherrarah to my sisters. We dined at Blockeys and Alice; but the night was fearful to me I never slept and the sunflies were very troublesome. The Khalifah has not left Basreh yet she is waiting for the mail and she is going to try and come up to Baghdad.

28
Sund

Light Ely breeze. At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. I rode in to town

29
Mond

with Alexander my cold got worse and am suffering from it and had no sleep last night.

At 9 I went on board and paid the ship's company their wages for September. Went on shore at 11.

Light breeze and fine.

Light S. Ely wind and fine. At 8 a.m. came on board paid the rest of the crew their wages. Went on shore called on Marine and on Sussan Sayegh. Wrote a letter to Henry and took it over to Blockey in the office to sent it on ~~kh~~ with the ^{Steam}/Launch leaving at 4 p.m. today as far as Humenyeh to meet the Khalifah.

30
Tuesd

Light N.W. and fine, but rather warm, few clouds came on at night.

Light N.W. and fine. At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. came on board, paid the rest of the people their wages. Blockey writes to Cowley that he has just received a telegram from Capt Clements from Amara to say that he has been detained 35 hours below Amara on account of the wheel got broken but has repaired and left Amara this morning, and Blockey wants us to hurry on the repairs of the wheel and leave if possible on Sunday morning, but the Engineers say that they cannot managet that. At 12 went on shore found Yousef Marine, Terooza Antone's wife and Arteen Apikyan's wife there.

Octor
1
Wedne

I wrote accounts and Pay Book at home. Called on Mons Achille and on Marine.

Light N.W. wind with few clouds on the horyzon.

Light N.W. and cloudy all over this is the first appearance of clouds.

2
Thursd

Came on board at 8. The S. S. Phrat arrived at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. she returned from Humenyeh with the Barge where she transhipped cargo with the Ressafah.

The Mossul which we had left there, had landed her cargo and hove over passed abreast the canal and gone round Shejir and then took in the cargo and went to Basreh.

Went on shore at 11. Called on the Assyrian Bishop. Light S. Ely and cloudy all over and very warm down below.

Light N.W. and cloudy all over. Naoom Abood called on us. At 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. came on board with Alexander.

3
Frid

The S. S. Meskeneh arrived at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. 7 days from Basreh. She passed through the canal of Humenyeh with an anchor ahead and only detained 3 hours.

Went on shore been to the office to see Blockey. We are to leave on Sunday for Basreh, the Khalifah has passed Coot yesterday morning.

I heard this afternoon that the Khalifah has passed Humenyeh and has also passed Azizieh and is coming up to Baghdad.

Modte N.W. and cloudy weather. We are obliged to sleep up on the terrace this evening as it was warm down and plenty of sunflies.

Modte N. Ely and cloudy, few drops of rain came down last night. At $7\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. came on board. We are ~~dis~~ ~~charging~~ hurrying on the repairs of the wheel so as to start tomorrow. At 10 went on shore, heard that the Khalifah having passed Gherrarah. At 12 came on board. We are shipping cargo and about 600 Bales of wool. At 1.30 p.m. the S. S. Khalifah arrived from Basreh. Henry has landed at Gherarah, he sent me a letter. Capt Clements came on board, he says that he had to pass through the canal by taking two anchors out ahead and hove on he passed very well it took him altogether about 3 hours. The Steam Launch also came up at $3\frac{1}{2}$ she was only towed to Azizieh and then cast off.

4
Satur

I went on shore at $5\frac{1}{2}$ p.m. We finish and leave tomorrow noon.

Modte N.W. and cloudy weather. Had few drops of rain during the night.

Light N.W. and cloudy, the moon was eclipsed this morning at about 1 a.m. to tally. At 8 a.m. I came on board, some passengers are coming. Went on shore to breakfast at 9 and came at 11 on board.

5
Sund

Baghdad to Basreh

At 1.45 p.m. got under weigh and proceeded. My sister Eliza and Johny going to Gherarah also Mrs Cowley and children and Mr Gasking, Alfred and Johny Gaskin etc.

We have the Assyrian Bishop Roofail Attanasios and Fetoohi Magho in 1st class to Amara also Johny Loca to Basreh in 1st class. At 3 came and ~~passed at the~~ sounded at the Popular Grove. At 3.30 proceeded. At 3.45 came to the Tents of Blockey and my sisters. We all landed there Cowley with his family and sister Eliza and Johny I saw my sisters there. At 4.30 proceeded from Gherarah. Gave tickets ~~and~~ overhauled the passengers. We have in all 104 ($1\frac{1}{2}$ are in 2nd class Indians and 3 in 1st class viz the Assyrian Bishop and Fetoohi Magho to Amara and Johny Loca to Basreh).

At 5.5 passed Diala river. Detained $\frac{1}{2}$ hour at Gusseiba sounding channel. At 7.10 passed Ctesiphon. Moon rose at $6\frac{1}{2}$. Weather cloudy a little, but very calm and warm.

At 0.40 a.m. came to for the night above the Fort of Baghdadiéh. At 5.40 got under weigh and at 6 passed Baghdadiéh. Very light breeze and cloudy sultry weather.

6
Mond

Weighed passengers Luggage. At 8.15 grounded near the Island of Azizieh took an anchor out and hove back at 8.50 proceeded. At 9.5 passed Azizieh. At 10 came to alongside the bank above the canal of Humenyeh. S. Ely breeze and cloudy sultry weather. The Captain, Pilot etc. went in the two Boats to survy and arrange for the dropping down of the ship. We then landed all the passengers and at $0\frac{1}{2}$ p.m. dropped down by her stern, clapped the chain with an anchor in the river but the current

took her towards the Island instead of into the canal and kept the ship swinging her stern in and out. We took a line over to the west bank and took her bow out of the island, at last she dropped into the canal very easy and safely and got out of it by 3½ p.m. went alongside the bank and took in the passengers, and waited for the Launch with chain and anchor to come down.

At 5.40 weighed and proceeded down. Calm weather and cloudy warm.

At 7 came to at Shedeif for the night. Very light S. Ely and cloudy weather.

Light S. E. and cloudy weather. At 5.30 a.m. got under weigh but soon grounded took an anchor and hove off. At 6.15 proceeded. At 7 grounded at Um Sneyem took an anchor and hove back. Sounded, backed off and in doing so some pins broke in the rudder anchored repaired and left at 8.50.

7
Tuesd

At 11.30 passed ^uemlah. At 4.50 p.m. arrived at Coot landed 59 packages and 22 passengers. The S. S. Mossul with Barge is here on her way up. Sent a telegram to Lynch. We shipped some ghee etc. and left Coot at 5.55, calm warm weather and cloudy.

At 2 p.m. landed 4 passengers at Ali Gherbi and 17 packages and took in 3 passengers. Went on at 2.15. Light S. Ely wind and cloudy warm weather. Wind freshning up. We took in also 7 passengers from Coot.

8
Wedn

At 11.25 arrived at Amara landed 54 $\frac{1}{2}$ passengers, the Assyrian Bishop and Fetoohi Magho also, and 15 packages, took in some coal and left at 0.25 p.m. S. Ely wind and warm sultry disagreeable weather and cloudy all over. We never saw such a weather in October. Took in 6 passengers from Amara.

At 6 p.m. ~~skipped~~ obliged to come to for the night below the Elbow. Very warm sultry and cloudy weather with distant Lightning, large quantities of mosquitoes; too warm to sleep in the cabin slept on the Quarater Deck, dampy and very disagreeable weather.

Light S. Ely and cloudy sultry warm dampy weather. 9
Thursd
At 5.20 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded. At 6.30 passed Azeir. At 9.35 landed 12 passengers at Gorna and went on at 10.

At 2.15 p.m. arrived at Basreh. The S. S. Lavrion, Breton, "Malek" Bussorah and Assyria are lying here. There is a large quantity of cargo lying here in three Barges for us to ship. Michael came off. I went up with him to Maaghil dined and slept at Roofail in the room, there is a light S.W. air and fine weather but plenty of sunflies. I could not sleep well.

S. Ely wind and very thick fog and the dew falling 10
Frid
as heavy as rain at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. Michael and I came down in the Balam, fog cleared off at 8. We are discharging and shipping cargo. Some passengers came off, mostly Indians. The mail str Assyria left this morning for Bombay. Mons

Collomb the french vice consul here is going up with us to officiate in Mons De ~~Marzuc~~ Sarzec's absence who is going out to dig the ruins of Telloh etc. Lots of people came on board also Jebory Asfar and all Europeans and Captains of Steamers. We have also 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Indians in one 1st class cabin and 2 in 2nd class cabin and Abdul Rezak Khedeiry in 2nd class cabin only to Amara we could not finish the cargo till late. S.Ely breeze and warm night but clear.

Basrah to Baghdad

At 9-45 P.M. got underway and proceeded landed Michail at Maghil. Wind shifted to a light N.W. and fine.

At 3.30 a.m. landed two passengers at Gorna and took in there and left at 4. Light N.W. and little cloudy gave tickets and overhauled the passengers. At 8.20 passed Azeir. We gave in all 262 passengers (5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in 1st class cabin and 2 in 2nd class) 64 $\frac{1}{2}$ are with through tickets from Bombay, we have also one coffin of Agha Khan's family I took 150 and put it on Deck aft with a Man near it paying 1st class fare as there are no cabins aft I have kept 2 for the Bishop and Fetochi Magho from Amara also Abdul rezak Khedeiry in a 2nd class fare and ~~xxxx~~ two men Abbas mowmin and a mossilly of the comet fare taken up by Capt Cawley.

11
Saturd

(An Earthquake took place yestersay at Basrah. I was

~~and~~ told by many people on shore, it happened at 2.40 p.m. the shock was slight). Earthquake at Basreh

At 5.20 p.m. arrived at Amara land 24 passengers and 27 packages shipped through from Bombay.

Took in 7 tons of coal, Pere Marie Joseph, the Assyrian Bishop and Fetoohi Magho came on board, the Bishop is not going up with us only Fetoohi Magho is goin in a 1st class cabin.

At 6.40 left Amara. Light N.W. and fine weather.

Modte N.W. and fine cool weather, detained at Tweshdyeh in shoal water about 1 hour.

12
Sund

At 6.15 landed 1 passenger and took in 4 at Ali Gherbi and went on at 6.25. Gave tickets to 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ Amara passengers (one in 1st class cabin Fetoohi Magho). At 11 landed specie at Sheikh Saad and went on at 11.5. Weighed passengers Luggage. At 11.35 passed the S. S. Khalifah going down. Naoom Abood also going in her to Basreh.

At 5.45 p.m. arrived Coot landed 6 passengers and took in some coal, the S. S. Phrat is here with the Barge on her way down. I received a letter from Henry, he says that they passed through the ~~shamal~~ canal of Numenyeh very well the rush of water is not so strong they were there 3 hours detained.

At 7.50 left Coot and proceeded. Light N.W. and fine cool weather no clouds.

Light N.W. and fine cool weather. At 3.10 passed

13
Mond
Therm@ 6.64

Memlah. Gave tickets to 30 Coot passengers.

At 8.30 grounded at the top of Shedeif. Khedeir came on board with two sheep one for me and one for Capt Cowley at 9.20 got off and proceeded.

At 10.40 arrived to the canal of Humenyeh, landed the passengers, the Capt went up in the boat to examine the current came back home up and at 11.30 proceeded steamed up through the canal and got over without any difficulty, the current is not so strong as before, went alongside the bank took in the passengers and went on at 0.15 p.m.

At 1.20 p.m. sent a telegram from Azizieh to Lynch and went on at 1.30.

At 3.50 passed the S. S. Meskeneh going down. Mons Keun the Dutch Consul for Persia and Pere Jean Joseph are on board.

At 5 passed Baghdadieh, calm weather but fine.

Detained at Jwemisseh in shoal water and sounding from 7.50 till 9.30. Detained at Ledj about 13 minutes.

At 3.30 a.m. stopped at Ctesiphon and took Antone Marine on board, Mr Plowden is encamped there. Light N.W. and very cool weather. 14
Tuesd

At 6.5 passed Diala river. At 6.55 I landed at Gherarah to see all my sisters there and Blockey and Alice. Blockey went up in the Mejidieh and I rode a

a Donkey and came to town, saw Eliza and Alexander and Carolina they are all well. Carolina has been vaxinated today. Yousef Marine called also Mons Achille.

Light N.W. and fine. I took a warm bath. We slept in the kefeshkan.

Light N.W. and fine. At 8 alm. I came on board. The S. S. Mossul and Barge are only here and alongside the wharf discharging. I sent money to the office. Went with Cowley to the Bazaar to get some Lamps and see my cooking range they are making for me for 5 T. Liras. I called on Marine and on Medula.

15
Wedn

Light N.W. and fine weather.

Light N.W. breeze and fine. At 8 a.m. came on board. We hauled inside to discharged cargo yesterday evening. We have 1854 packages to discharge and there is a good deal to take in, as wool Dates and grain and we cannot do it in one day. At 10 went to breakfast and came back at 12. We have only discharged about 800 packages out of the 1827 and so they have postponed out departure till Saturday noon the ship is chocked full with cargo brought to be shipped and we begun to ship it. At 6 p.m. I went home.

16
Thursd

Light S. Ely breeze and fine.

Light S. Ely and fine. At 8 a.m. came on board with Alexander. Gave Bills of Ladings to the merchants. Went on shoe at 11. Went to see Marine and then went

17
Frid

with Yousef to the bazaar.

S. Ely breeze and little cloudy sultry weather.

Ely wind and cloudy. At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. came on board.

At 7.45 the Khalifah arrived my sisters Medula, Emilia Alice and Guiseppina came up from Gherarah in her the

Khalifah has only 100 passengers and 156,000 okes. She passed Humenyeh canal very well currnt not so strong.

At 10 went to breakfast and came at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$. Worked hard we shipped lots of cargo and discharged all the rest of our cargo. The Mossul is also ready to start soon after us.

Baghdad to Basreh

At 4 p.m. finished the shipping and discharging of cargo. Got under weigh and proceeded. We have a Turkish Armenian Doctor Mooradian going to Basreh and back in 1st class, to see Miss Stamo, also a Jewess the wife of Meneshi Gareh (Isack Lurian's daughter) Mr Blockey going to Gherarah and Antone Marine to Ctesiphon to Mr Plowden.

Grounded above the Kher for $\frac{1}{2}$ hour had to heave off with an anchor. The Mossul is coming down with the Barge in tow astern of us. At 5.50 grounded at the grove above Gherarah took and anchor and hove off sounded and ~~xxxx~~ at 7.20 proceeded. At 7.35 came to below Gherarah opposite the tents and landed Blockey. We remained at anchor for the night. Modte S. Ely wind and cloudy weather.

18
Satur

At 5.30 a.m. left Gherrarah and proceeded.

19
Sund

Today is ~~my~~ my birth day born in 1840. At 6.10 passed Diala river.

At 7.50 came to alongside at Ctesiphon and landed Antone Marine and some tents of Mr Plowden and left at 8.10. Gave tickets to the passengers. At 8.30 grounded at Joorfel Batta took anchor out ahead and hove. At 9.35 proceeded.

Overhauled the passengers. We have in all $163\frac{1}{2}$ (2 in 1st class Dr Mouradian and the wife of Meneshi Goredh) and 3 2nd class. Weighed passengers Luggage.

At 2.45 p.m. grounded above the Fort of Baghdadiéh took anchors out astern and hove ~~off~~. At 5.15 proceeded At 5.20 passed Baghdadiéh.

At 6.40 came to an anchor for the night. Weather cloudy and modte S. Ely breeze.

Light S. Ely and cloudy. At 5.30 a.m. got under weigh from Sened. At 7 passed Azizieh. At 7.45 passed the S.S.Ressafah with Barge in tow going up just above the canal of Humenyeh. At this time too, we rounded and came to above thê canal landed the passengers. Wedropped down to the canal and let an anchor out by her bow and then passed in stern foremost the currênt is very slack. At 9.50 we entered and got out very well took in the passengers and left at 10.30.

20
Mond

At 0.30 p.m. grounded at the top of Um Sneyem took

anchors out and hove off. At 2.10 proceeded.

At 5.15 passed Memlahand after 5 minutes grounded below it took an anchor out astern and hove off.

At 5.55 proceeded. Modte S. Ely wind and cloudy weather.

At 6.35 came to an anchor at Hamraya for the night.

Light S. Ely breeze and cloudy weather. At 5.15 a.m. got under weigh.

21
Tuesd

At 9.45 arrived at Coot landed 76 passengers and 107 packages. But we went down to our coal Depot to coal 4 tons and wanted to discharge the cargo there but the Custom House Officer refuse to accept it there and wanted the ship to go up to the C. House. So at 11 went up and discharged the cargo. At 11.45 left Coot and proceeded. Gave tickets to 14 Coot passengers.

At 12 passed the Phrat with Barge in tow going up both with no cargo.

At 7 grounded above Maghessil, took an anchor out ahead and hove off. At 8.20 proceeded. At 8.35 stopped at Ali Gherbi landed 3 passengers and 8 packages and took in 11 passengers and went on at 9. At 11.15 came to at Rweshayeh and sounded marked the channel by a light in the boat and steamed on to it and grounded took anchors out and hove.

At 1.15 a.m. proceeded on. Light S. Ely and fine

weather. At 7.20 arrived at Amara landed 49½ passengers and 107 packages took in 7 tons coal The Assyrian Bishop is gone down to Basrah in the Meskenah. At 9 left Amara. At 1.25 P.M. obliged to come to below Abdulla ibn Ali to repair the steering chain having parted. At 2.30 proceeded.

At 4.15 landed 3 Jewes at Azier ~~to~~ visit with return tickets (1 from Coot) went on at 4.30.

At 7.20 landed 11 passengers and 2 Bales at Gorna quantity of Mosqinta.

At 10 we passed the S.S. Meskenah going up.

At 0.45 a.m. arrived at Basrah and Moared ship cabin but cool weather. The mail str Pachumba is here, also the S.S. Swamsea and Malek are lying there is lots of cargo here for us the four Barges are full.

At 10½ a.m. I went in to Basrah called on Michail on my way. I called on Naoom Abood and the Assyrian Bishop who is living in the Latin church he is going return by the Khlifah to Baghdad.

I went to the bazaar and bought some kit and shoes for Alexander came out walking at 3 P.M. we find that we cannot finish the taking in of the cargo by midnight so we had to stop till tomorrow ~~noon~~ noon. Jaboory Asfar, Naoom Abood, Antone Apikyan, Johny Loca, and Michail etc came on board .

23
Thursd

Mrs Sansom and her sister Miss Stanno are going up with us Miss Stanno is unwell and Dr. Mooradian who came down with us is also accompanying her she suffers from fever and other things they came on board at 10 P.M. with the servants and children etc we have no other cabin passengers. We worked in taking cargo till 12 P.M.

Light N.W. and fine weather I could not sleep till 2 a.m. At 5 they commenced to ship cargo

24
Frid

The S.S. Pachumba left for ~~Basra~~ Bombay at 5 a.m. Finished taking in cargo at 2 P.M.

Basrah to Baghdad

At 2.45 P.M. got underway and proceeded ship drawing 4 feet 3½ inches. Overhauled the passengers tickets we have in all 137½ tickets including Dr. Mouradian with return ticket. Mrs. Sansom and her sister in 1st class cabin and 3 servants all free.

At 8.10 landed 1 passenger and 2 in 2 at Gorna and went on at 8.20. Light N.W. and fine fine weather Moon 4 days old.

At 0.30 a.m. came to at Azeir for the night also took in 3 Jewesses with return passage to Baghdad and Coot. Left at 5.30 detained 15m in a foggy weather. At 12 passed Kalat Saleh.

25
Saturd

At 3.15 p.m. arrived at Amara landed 7½ passengers

took in 5 tons coal. The S. S. Mossul has arrived from Baghdad here about $\frac{1}{4}$ of an hour before us. Capt Cowley and I went to see Pere Marie Joseph and the house he wants to make a church in, it is a large place and sufficient to make a large church and school. At 4.40 left Amara and proceeded. Gave tickets to 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ passengers Abdulrezack Khedeiry and son going up with us in 2nd class cabin free.

Light N.W. and fine cool weather. At 3.15 a.m. 26
landed 7 passengers at Ali Gherbi and took in one Therm @ 6.59 Sund
and went on at 3.20. At 8 passed Sheikh Saad.

Weighed passengers Luggage. At 9.20 passed the S. S. Khalifah going down. Rezooki Sayegh, Eliza's son returning to Maaghil in her to his brothers Roofail and Michael.

At 1.50 p.m. grounded below Coot reach took an anchor ahead and hove off. At 2.30 proceeded. At 2.35 arrived at Coot landed 6 passengers, went alongside the Coal Depot and took in some coal. I received a letter here from Henry they left on Friday @ 6 a.m. and passed through Humenieh canal by steaming down through it.

At 4.15 left Coot. Gave tickets to 29 passengers S. Ely breeze and cloudy since this morning.

Kassem Pasha Zheir has left Basreh on the Instt.

by the french steamer Lavrion for Constantinople by Kassem
Pasha
v Zheir
~~the french~~ of the Minister of Interior there, his
 short stay at Basreh since he arrived from Constple
 has caused great uneasiness and complaint by the
 people of Basreh, he begun to cause intrigues among
 the people and the Governt, he took with him his
 younger sons four of them to be educated there.

Detained about 1 hour at Hamrayah and Mehdi
 in shoal water.

At 0.5 a.m. passed Memlah.

27
 Mond

Detained at Um Sneyem one hour in shoal water
 took an anchor ahead and hove off. S. Ely wind strong
 and cloudy all over. At 8 we passed the canal of
 Humenyeh went through it without stopping the Engines.

At 9.30 sent a telegram to Lynch from Azizieh
 and went on. Blowing strong S. Ely and cloudy.

At 9.40 grounded above Azizieh, took anchors
 out and hove off. At 11.25 proceeded.

At 2.45 p.m. passed Baghdadieh some drops of
 rain came down and wind fell, clouds breaking up.

At 11.15 came to alongside the bank at Ctesiphon
 and took in the nawab Ikbal ood Dowleh and Antone
 Marine and kit servants Tents etc. Mr Plowden having
 rode in yesterday at 12. We went on.

Detained about one hour in shoal place at
 Gusseiba.

At 4.15 a.m. landed letters at Gheranah at Blocky's tents and went on. Grounded at Gherrarahxx saunded and took out anfhhr aft and hove on. At 5.45 the S.S. Meskenah passed us up she did not touch we had passed her before getting to Ctesiphone and she passed us while we were taking the nawab and kit on board, again we passed her at Gusseiba. At 7 we got off and proceeded from Ghrrarah Grove. I saw Antone and the Nawab in their cabins, Antone has shot a lot of partridges at Ctesiphon over 50 and says there are many there.

At 8.45 stopped to land the nawab at his house. The Meskenah is about 500 yds ahead and is too late to catch her; landed the mails also and Antone and went on at 9 to the Custom House. The S. S. Ressafah Phrat and Meskenah are here inside. I went on shore all are well at home.

Beker my agent of the garden at Shifteh is here but brought me no money. Yousef and Antone called. I called on sister Medula, took a warm bath. J. Tonietti called. Modte S. Ely wind and fine.

Light N.W. but fine. At 8 a.m. came on board. The S. S. Ressafah and Barge left at 8.30 for Basreh. I paid the ship's wages for this month. Went on shore at 11. Called on Menusha but was not at home she was at

28
Tuesd

29
Wedn

sister Medula went there and then all of them came with me to my house. Mons Achille and Yousef Marine called on us. Light S. Ely and warm weather.

Light N.W. and fine. At 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. came on board, paid the rest of the crew and officers. The Meskeneh went inside to discharge and load.

30
Thursd

Called on Menusha and sister Medula. Yousef Marine called. Light S. Ely and cloudy.

Light N.W. and fine. At 6 a.m. I rode out on a Donkey to Gherrah to see my sisters Eliza, Emilia and Carolina also Alice and Blocky etc I took tea there and rode back at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ I went on board, The Mejjidieh is still outside the wharff Serry Effendi told the Meskenah got get out on purpose at annoy us went on shore at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ Yousef Marine called went with him to Abood's. Weather cloudy all over with few drops of rain and S.Ely breeze.

31
Fr id

Light N.W. and cloudy etcover. At 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. I came on board the Mejjidieh went inside this morning and begun to discharge we had to ~~sur~~ hire extra cooleis to discharge the cargo. Went home to breakfast. I heard that an Arab woman was found killed with two Stales and throure near th Latin church under the windows of Catterina Yaghchi's house and no one knows who she is and how it was done this was found last night at about 8 P.M. the police and Turkish Authoriters are in search of this case.

Nover
1
Satur

Came on board at 2 P.M. having called on sister Medula. We are discharging and shipping cargo, dates mostly. At 5½ P.M. went on shore. Johnny dined with us as he slept in town today. My sister Eliza too is here too as her daughter Gniseplima has been confined today of a daughter.

Light N.W. and fine weather. The S.S. Ehratt with Barge left at 6 a.m. and the ~~Kassafah~~ Khalifah arrived 6½ a.m.

2
Sund

I came on board at 8 we are discharging and shipping as hard as we can. Went to breakfast at 10 Henry called on us for few minutes. I came on board and worked very hard we shipped a lot of cargo.

The river rose since last night 2 bricks or about 5 inches.

Baghdad to Basrah

At 2.45 P.M. got under weigh from Baghdad and proceeded Eliza my wife Tookyeh Alexander and Carolina with the servant Shoky came on board to land at Gherarah and spend few days there at my sisters.

We have only one 1st class Messood Bey the head clerk of the costom house here going to Basrah to Act as the costom house Merdeer as the other one is dismissed also one for Amara in 2nd class also free, going to be the costom house master there

At 4.10 stopped at Gherarah landed Eliza, Toojyeh Alexander and Carolina and went on at 4.20. Gave tickets to the passengers. At 5 passed Diala. At 6.35 passed Ctesiphon. Fine clear weather and N.W. breeze and moonlight 13 days old.

At 9.55 grounded at Aweyn took anchor out and hove off.

3
Moud
Threm 60
noon 74
4 E.M. 78

At 0.55 a.m. proceeded at 3.0 came to above Baghdadieh at day break in getting under weigh grounded took an anchor out astern and hove off. At 7.10 proceeded. AT 7.15 passed Baghdadieh.

Overhauled the passengers we have in all 103 (1 jew in 2nd class) and besides we have the Mudeer of costum for Basreh Messood Bey and 2 men and the Mudeer of costum of Amara and one servant all these free.

We passed the Phrat and Barge at anchor at $1\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. on her way down.

At 9.45 passed Azizeh. At 10.35 landed near the entrance to the Humenyeh canal entered it stern first and got out and went on at 11.25.

At 1.30 P.M. grounded at Unsneyem, took anchor out astern and hove off. At 4 proceeded on.

At 6.30 landed man at Memlah being a costum officer going to look after the salt mine there went on at 6.35. Light N.W. and fine clear and cool weather.

The man we landed at Bughela instead of Memlah at 6.35.

At 11.30 arrived at Coot landed 29½ passengers and 27 packages, sent the cargo in our Lynch to the costum house and we took in 12½ tons coal.

Light N.W. and littel cloudy, at 5.50 a.m. left Coot took in one passengers ar 10 passed Sheikh Saad at 11 passed the Mossul and Barge going up. At 1.25 P.M. landed 2 passengers above Ali Gherbi village and went on, Passed the Resafah and Barge along side at Ali Gherbi just gone alongside on her way ~~haxaw~~ down, she left Baghfad on the 29th.

4th
Tuesd

At 11 arrived at Amara landed 29½ passengers and 140 packages. Left at 12. Light N.W. and fine clear weather.

I have not felt well since we left Baghfad my stomach troubled me again it go so very weak since that morning I rode out to Gherarah and the donkey shoak me up so much I have no appetile or ~~is~~ inclination to eat any thing. I feel inclined to vount and feel great weknes in the stomach. I have taken quassia, Maguesia Soda and Rhubarb etc. My bill must have been stirred up.

At 3 a.m. came to anchor near Kalat Saleh and left at 6¼. Gave tickets to 18½ Amara passengers Modte S.Wly and little cloudy at 9.10 passed Azeir.

5
Wednes
Therm @ 6.
63

At 11.10 we stopped for the govenā the S.S. Indian
Comet coming up going to Baghdad in place of the old Govert
comet ~~coming up~~ which was broken down two months S.S.Comet
ago this one is little smaller and does not seem up
to be a fast going boat she was towed up from Bombay
by the mail steamers.

Capt Cawley sent a letter to her Captain
from Mr. Plowden and we went on at 11.30.

At 0.20 P.M. stopped at Gurna landed 5
passengers and 41 packages Ibrahim Bey the Kaymakam
of Gorna and the Kad and other came onboard they tell
me that the Turkish Governt has protesed against
the comet for having gone up without permission. At
0.50 we went on. Weather cloudy all over and fresh
S.Ely wind at 5 had light rain. At 5.30 arrived at
Basreh, the mail str Satara the french str Srvansea
the Persians str Henry Bolko and English gunboat
"Dragon" are lying here.

We discharged cargo and coaled ship during
the night. Had a great shower of rain during the night.

Light S.Ely and cloudy weather and wet the
mail str Satara left at 6½ a.m. we begun to ship cargo
I felt very feverish this morning as if I had strong
fever last night feeling very weak and sick. I came
unckained to throw up. Called on Jabory Asfar his wife
etc are at Basreh called on board. Strong S.Ely wind and
6
Thursd

cloudy. The S.S. Sevausa left at about 3 P.M. Naom Abood and others called on board. We worked in taking cargo till midnight, S.Ely wind and cloudy.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 0.50 a.m. left Basreh ship drowing 4 feet 6 inches the river rose in Baghdad 2 feet by telegram from Lynch.

7
Friday

At 6.5 passed Gorna gave tickets to the passengers we have in all 83 Deck and young Andrenis and Yabooda shanted in 1st class cabin.

At 9.55 passed Azeir. MY stomach is now paining me as before shooting pain comes when it is empty I have taken a dose od magnesia with Rhubarb powder to work my bowls as I am very constipated

We passed the S.S. Ressafah this morning she was coming down stull below the island of Maghil she is 9 days from Baghdad.

At 1 P.M. a very hard shower of rain camee sown at Abdullaibin Ali it lasted 10 minutes with thunder and strong S.Ely wind dark cloudy weather.

At 1.50 passed the Meskenah going down.

At 6.45 P.M. arrived at Amara landed 12 passengers and 12 Bales of P.Goods shipped through from Bombay.

The S.S. Phrat is here just arrived on her

down having left Baghdad on day before us
 Weather became very dark cloudy and thretening, We
 could not leave at about 10 it began to rain very
 heavely with inessant thunder and lightingfor half
 an hour.

At 10.55 we left Amara It rained again
 during the night.and thunderd.

Modte S.Ely and cloudy dark gloomy weather.

8
 Satur

Gave tickets to 14½ Amara passengers. We
 passed the S.S^Comet on her way up at 1 a.m. she
 was at anchor.

At 9.25 landed 2 passengers and took in
 5 from Ali Gherbi and went on at 9.30.

Weighed passengers luggage. Weather cleaning
 up, but strong S.Ely wind.

At 8.5 P.M. arrived at Coot landed 10
 passengers and took in coal. Wg^{ather} dark and little
 cloudy.

At 9 Khalifah arrived from Baghdad, Capt
 Cawley and I went up in the boat on bard of her to
 give them our through speie. I saw Henry. The Khalifah
 is deep with 200,000 okes of dates etc, at 10½ wd
 pulled back on board.

At 11 we got under weigh and proceeded
 from Coot.

Modte S.Ely wind andcloudy weather. At 615
 a.m. passed Memlah.

9
 Sunday

My stomach is paining me awfully since yesterday evening and all the night I took some vermouth wine from Henry last night but appears it made me worse .

Gave tickets to 21 Coot passengers. AT 0.30 P.M. passed through the canal of Humeneyah. the river has risen about 2 feet and the place is made better.

At 1.55 P.M. sent a telegram to Lynch from Azizieh and went on at 2. Weather getting cloudy all over, Detained 15m below Baghdadieh in shoal. At 5.55 passed Baghdadieh Fort. Cloudy weather and light S.Ely.

Light S.Ely and cloudy at 2.30 a.m. passed Ctesiphon at 3.10 came to at Zumbarayeh to repair the bracket of the Rudder, at 5 proceeded.

10
Mpd

At 6.20 passed Diala. At 7.10 stopped to land letters at Blockys Tents I went on shore with intention of going overland but it begun to rain a little, and my sisters told me it would be better to back, as I feel very weak this morning from my stomach ache and I am sure I would have suffered much so I came back to the ship and we went on at 7.20.

Weather very cloudy and Gloomy. At 7.40 grounded at the grove above Gherarah had to take an anchor out and hove off, at 8.20 proceeded.

River still rising, At 10.15 landed the

mail at the Residency and steamed to the Custom House
The S. S. Mossul is only lying here. I went on shore.
Yousef Marine was there.

My stomach pained me much, I took the
magnesia and Rhubarb after breakfast. I am feeling
better by it, it is working my bowels too, and the
pain is not so severe after taking it.

Antone and J. Tonietti called I took about
10 drops of Ether Sulphuric with water in the evening
which I found agrees very well with the pain and wind
in stomach. I did not get the pain at night time.

Modte S. Ely wind and cloudy little.

There has been lots of rain fell down here
on Thursday and Friday.

Modte S. Ely wind and cloudy weather. At
8 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. came on board. The Mossul is still humbuging
us inside the wharff. I sent money to the office.

11
Tuesd

Went on shore at 11 called on Menusha and
went to see Dr Lazar of the Municipality to consult with
him about my stomach but was not there. I bought
a Bottle of Vichy Water which I find agreeing with
me, it is reducing the pain.

Called on Louenz Aziz to see Guiseppina
who has been confined of a daughter and then called
on the Assyrian Bishop and came home. ~~Yousef~~ Yousef
Marine called. I took hot Bath. I feel my stomach

much better today on the Vichy Water, and the Ether.

Light S. Ely and cloudy weather.

Light N.W. and cloudy all over. At 8½ am

12
Wedn

I called on Marine and came on board. The Mossul is still inside. Serry Effendi wont let her her go out lthough she has finished discharging.

At 10 went on shore been tothe tailor Kasper to get me two suits of woolen clothes made. I called on Hannosh Asfar in office to enquire about Malem Eliahoo's liquidation of debts as I hear the Commission is settling it up and want the creditors to come forward and get papers of its final settlement etc. as he is one of the cindic. He desired me to go at once to the Mercantile Tribunal Office where the Commission is assembled every day and the clerks Iskender Nassoor and son of Agha Azar are with the books clearing off every creditors claim. I went there and found them sitting in a serdab, there were the two brothers of Malem Eliahoo, Nessim and Sassoon also Mr Welty (one of the Cindic) etc. etc. They did not give me a paper but said they will do so when I come back from Basreh, as they are only giving to those whose claims have been found in the Books of Malem Eliahoo, and mine has not been found entered as well as of many other people also. I returned to Hannosh and told him so, he also promised to see

much better today on the Vichy Water, and the Ether.

Light S. Ely and cloudy weather.

Light N.W. and cloudy all over. At 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ am
I called on Marine and came on board. The Mossul
is still inside. Serry Effendi wont let her her go
out although she has finished discharging.

12
Wedn

At 10 went on shore been to the tailor Kasper
to get me two suits of woolen clothes made. I called
on Hannosh Asfar in office to enquire about Malem
Eliahoo's liquidation of debts as I hear the Commission
is settling it up and want the creditors to come
forward and get papers of its final settlement etc.
as he is one of the cindic. He desired me to go at
once to the Mercantile Tribunal Office where the
Commission is assembled every day and the clerks
Iskender Nassoor and son of Agha Azar are with the
books clearing off every creditors claim. I went
there and found them sitting in a serdab, there were
the two brothers of Malem Eliahoo, Nessim and Sassoon
also Mr Welty (one of the Cindic) etc. etc. They
did not give me a paper but said they will do so
when I come back from Basreh, as they are only giving
to those whose claims have been found in the Books
of Malem Eliahoo, and mine has not been found entered
as well as of many other people also. I returned
to Hannosh and told him so, he also promised to see

when he goes there etc.

I went home and then went to see Dr Lazar and told all about my complaint and pain in stomach, he wants me to stay in Baghdad about 20 days to treat and cure this complaint for ever; he says that it is a catareh in the stomach and by simply giving medicine it will not cure it, but will only relieve it temporary I told him that I ~~came~~ cannot and get leave now to remain and will probably get it after some time he recommended the use of Magnesia, also Vichy water, and prescribed me a Bottle of mineral water from his Pharmacy the BudaPest to take a glass of it in the morning, and live on simple and nutritive diet etc. Came home found Yousef Marine, went with him to see Antone's new house, and came back.

At 8 it begun to rain steadily with thunder and Lightning it kept up all through the night with interruption.

Modte and variable breeze cloudy, gloomy weather. It rained again at 7½ a.m. At 8½ I came on board, the ship is discharging cargo since yesterday noon she went inside but cannot finish in time to leave tomorrow . We have lots of dates to ship.

13
Thursd

The Comet's rudder has broken down below Coot and probably she will be towed up by the

when he goes there etc.

I went home and then went to see Dr Lazar
 and told all about my complaint and pain in stomach,
 and wants me to stay in Baghdad about 20 days to treat
 and cut this complaint for ever; he says that
 it is a catareh in the stomach and by simply giving
 medicine it will not cure it, but will only relieve
 it temporary I told him that I ~~cannot~~ and get leave
 now to remain and will probably get it after some
 time he recommended the use of Magnesia, also Vichy
 water, and prescribed me a Bottle of mineral water
 from his Pharmacy the BudaPest to take a glass of
 it in the morning, and live on simple and nutritive
 diet etc. Came home found Yousef Marine, went with
 him to see Antone's new house, and came back.

At 8 it begun to rain steadily with thunder
 and Lightning it kept up all through the night with
 interruption.

Modte and variable breeze cloudy, gloomy
 weather. It rained again at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. At 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ I came
 on board, the ship is discharging cargo since yester-
 day noon she went inside but cannot finish in time
 to leave tomorrow. We have lots of dates to ship.

The Comet's rudder has broken down below
 Coot and probably she will be towed up by the

13
 Thurs

~~Khalifah~~. The captain of the man of war Dragon which is at Basreh, has come up by land from Coot last night he passed the night at Blockey's Tents.

Went on shore at 10. At 3 p.m. came on board with Yousef Marine who is going down with us to Basreh.

I copied cargo in my Book shipped this afternoon. Went on shore at 5 p.m. Some rain fell down at 7½. Weather cleared up.

Modte N.W. and fine cool weather. At 8½ a.m. came on board, copied cargo and wrote out Bills of Ladings. We are getting very deep.

14
Frid

River is rising since last night about 6 Inches.

Went on shore at 11½. Went to see Antone's new house with Eliza and Terrooza.

Modte N.W. and fine cold night.

Light N.W. and fine clear and cold weather. The S.S. Mossul left for Basreh at 7 a.m. At 8¼ Therm @ 6.58

15
Satur

I came on board, wrote out the cargo. We are very deep, and still loading, they say that the river rose 10 feet at Mossul. At 10 went on shore to break½ fast and came at 11½. Received a letter from Henry from Gherrarah the Khalifah having passed the Tents.

At 0.40 p.m. the Khalifah arrived from Basreh. My sisters and Alice came up from Gherrarah in her.

We took a tremendous lot of cargo and
 ship getting very deep.
 Baghdad to Basreh

At 3.55 p.m. got under weigh from Baghdad.
 gave the capt of the Dragon (who came up in the
 Comet to Coos and then overland) Yousef Marine
 and a Akef Effendi in 1st class cabin to
 go. Also Mr Plowden and 3 kowasses and servant
 going to meet the new Comet; also a relative of the
 Nadir of the Custom House who is coming up in the
 Meskeneh and is going to meet him called Aziz Bey
 with free passage. Also Mr Blockey and Johnny going
 to Gherrarah. Also Charley Capt Cowley's son is
 going back to England to be put in a training ship.
 I have taken also my son Alexander to Basreh and
 back, and our young servant Yousef. Ship is drawing
 4 feet 10 Inches.

At 5.20 landed Blockey and Johnny at
 Gherarah and went on at 5.30. At 6.25 passed Diala
 river.

At 8 came to an anchor for the night at
 Ctesiphon.

Fine clear and cold weather. Light N.W.
 and fine. At 6.25 a.m. got under weigh from
 Ctesiphon. At 7 stopped for the Meskeneh coming

16
 Sund
 Therm @ 6.57
 noon 70
 4 p.m. 73

We took a tremendous lot of cargo and ship getting very deep.

Baghdad to Basreh

At 3.55 p.m. got under weigh from Baghdad. We have the capt of the Dragon (who came up in the new Comet to Coot and then overland) Yousef Marine to Basreh and a Akef Effendi in 1st class cabin to Coot. Also Mr Plowden and 3 kowasses and servant going to meet the new Comet; also a relative of the Nadir of the Custom House who is coming up in the Meskeneh and is going to meet him called Aziz Bey with free passage. Also Mr Blockey and Johny going to Gherrarah. Also Charley Capt Cowley's son is going back to England to be put in a training ship. I have taken also my son Alexander to Basreh and back, and our young servant Yousef. Shipis drawing 4 feet 10 Inches.

At 5.20 landed Blockey and Johny at Gherarah and went on at 5.30. At 6.25 passed Diala river.

At 8 came to an anchor for the night at Ctesiphon.

Fine clear and cold weather. Light N.W. and fine. At 6.25 a.m. got under weigh from Ctesiphon. At 7 stopped for the Meskeneh coming

16
Sund
Therm @ 6.57
noon 70
4 p.m. 73

up, and sent on board the relation of the Nadir of
of the costum house and went at 7.5. at 7.30 stopped
for the S.S Comet and her Captain came on board and
took Mr. Plowder and the Kawasus on board at 8.5 we
left and went on.

Finished the passengers and overhauled
them, we have in all 200 (including 3 in 1st class
yousef Marine Capt Banson of the Dragon and Asef
Effendi to Coot) and 3 in 2class.

At 0.30 P.M. passed Baghdadieh Fort. Weighed
the passengers luggage.

The S.S. Mossul hauled in sight at sened
we are catching her fast she got to Azizieh at
3.0. At 3.45 arrived at the canal of Humenyeh and
dropped through it, the current has got very strong
on account of the rise of the risen, by 4.15 we were
out of it and proceeded.

At 5.45 grounded at Shedeif took an anchor
out ahead and hove off.

At 6.20 proceeded, fine clear weather.

At 6.50 came for the night at Um Sneyerna.

Light N.W. and foggy morning at 7.20 a.m.
fog cleared off get underweigh and proceeded.

At 10. passed Memlah. At 10.10 passed the
Ressafah and Barge going up. At 10.15 landed a letter
at Bughela

17th
Mond
Threm
54 noon
71

At 11.10 grounded at Mehdi took anchor out and hove off. At 0.10 P.M. proceeded.

At 4 P.M. arrived at Coot landed 129 packages and 34½ passengers. Went out and had a walk with Alexander and Yousef Marine to garden and came back on board. AT 5.30 left Coot and proceeded, gave tickets to 18½ Coot passengers.

At 5.45 grounded hove off, remained at anchor for the night. Light N.W. and fine cold weather.

My stomach pains me still very much. I took yesterday a glass of the mineral water of Humyah bitter like salt and has worked my stomach, also I'm taking the Calcine magmsia after meal.

Light N.W. and fine cold morning, my stomach did not pain me last night and feel better.

18
Tuesd
Therm 53

At 6.15 a.m. got underweigh and proceeded. At 11 passed the S.S.Phrat woth Barge in tow going up.

At 1.20 landed 17 packages at Ali Gherbi and went on at 1.40 took in 5 passengers.

At 10 arrived at Amara landed 53 passengers 149 passengers, remained for the night at anchor.

Light N.W. and little cloudy. At 4.30 left Amara.

19
Wednes

At 8.30 grounded mer Abdulla ibin Ali hauled off and left at 9.10. Gave tickets 16 Amara passengers (one Turk Aarif Effendi in 1st class he is Inspactor of the Sultan's lands and property at Amara and Basreh)

At 11.30 passed Azeir. At 2.30 P.M. landed 10 passengers and 27 packages at Gorna and went on at 2.50.

At 7.45 arrived at Basreh Naoom Abood and Michail came to see Youses and took him on shore. We coaled ship during the night and discharged some dates, Weather getting cloudy with light S.Ely wind.

Light S.Ely and cloudy, At 6 a.m. it began to rain and weather gloomy. There are the French Capriam the mail str ~~Cipriam~~ str/~~Cipriam~~ Arabia and gunboat Dragon.

20
Thurs

Sent telegram to Eliza saying that Alexander is well. Rain ceased at 10½. Wind freshened up to Eastly. I went on shore with Alexander to Michael in the Consulate and returned on board. At 2½ p.m. I took a Balam and went up to Maghil with Alexander and the servant Yousef. Strong S. Ely and strong flood tide. We got a shower of rain on the way, and besides on arrival at Maghil there was a great surf on the bank which washed the Balam and wetted all the clothes and beddings and had to dry them. Saw Roofail and Bezook. More rain fell till night time. The Dragoon left for the Gulf at 2 p.m.

Our Barge will be tracked up to Baghdad by the 24 trackers we brought down. She is here at Maghil with 4 Mosallies in her.

Light N.W. and cloudy but is clearing up.

21
Friday

Very wet and dampy. At 9 a.m. we came down in the Balam. Roofail also came down with us. At 11 we went to town with Alexander, Roofail etc. in the Balam. Called on Naoom and Yousef Marine. We had some breakfast with them. I called on Georgis Ilo with Alexander in his house asked Georgis to get us a black sleeve to buy for Eliza. Came back to Naoom Abood had tea and then came out to the ship. We are loading down deep. Roofail went up to Maghil. Jeboory Asfar, Naoom Loca, Antone Apikyan etc. came on board.

We have 2 gentlemen in 1st class cabin going up; a frenchman a brother of Mons Collomb the Vice Consul of Basreh called Mons Malpirtuy a Chancelier to act in the french consulate of Baghdad for 6 months and a Mons Pollag belong to the french house of Dreyfus and Co of Basreh going for a change of air Gave tickets to some passengers. We finished the taking in of the cargo of the S. S. Assyria and Arabia by 10 p.m.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 11 p.m. got under weigh and proceeded.

At 4 a.m. were obliged to come to an ~~anchor~~ account of thick fog. At 7.20 left but had to come to again at 7.50 and at 8.30 got under weigh.

22
Satur

Ship drawing 4 feet 4 Inches. We are full everywhere and the cargo us bulky.

The S. S. Mossul arrived yesterday at Basreh at 4 p.m.

At 9.25 passed Gorna. Overhauled the passengers, we have in all 109 (2 in 1st class Mons Malpirtuy the french Chancelier and Mons Pollag of the house of Dreyfus and Co and 2½ in 2nd class).

At 1.50 p.m. passed Azeir. At 7 passed Kalat Saleh. At 11.25 arrived at Amara landed 18½ passengers and 8 Bales through cargo from Bômbay, took in some coal.

At 1 a.m. left Amara. S. Ely breeze but fine. At 7.10 passed Ali Sherghi. Gave tickets to 36 Amara passengers.

23
Sund

Weighed passengers Luggage. Weather getting cloudy.

At 0.20 p.m. landed 5 passengers at Ali Gherbi and went on at 0.30, took in one passenger.

At 1 p.m. passed the S. S. Khalifah coming down.

At 10.30 arrived at Coot landed 11 passengers and took in some coal. I have a very bad cold in head and nose which I never saw like it before.

At 0.45 a.m. left Coot and proceeded. I never slept a wink on account of my bad cold and pain of full gas in stomach.

24
Mond
Therm@ 6.52
noon 65

At 7 grounded hove off and proceeded at 7½. At 7.40 came to on account of thick fog. At 8.10

proceeded. The river is falling about 2 feet, it had risen about 6 feet after we had left Baghdad. Gave tickets to 38 Coot passengers.

At 9 passed Memlah. At 11.15 passed the S.S. Meskeneh going down.

At 3 P.M. passed through the canal of Humenyeh the water has covered some parts of the standing cliffs of clay, but if is falling.

At 4.20 landed a passengers and telegram at Azizeh. I sent one Eliza in Alexander's name Went on at 4.25.

At 7.50 passed Baghdadieh. Light N.W. and fine coldweather.

At 1 a.m. stopped at Alfred Holland and the Captain of the Comet who were shooting having came down in the Khalifah also Taylor and Andrews but these have returned by land, at 1.10 went on.

25
Tuesd

At 4 passed Ctesiphon at 5.10 came to at Zujbaraiah on Comet of thick fog at 6.10 proceeded 7.10 passed Diala, at 8.20 stopped and landed ~~xxxx~~ letters at Gherarah and on at 8.30. They shot altogether between the 4 sportsmen at Kidj and Aweyn 95 partreges.

At 10.35 landed the mail at the ~~railroad~~ Residency and went to the custom house the S.S. Ressafah and Phrat are inside discharging and loading I went on shore with Alexander saw Eliza and Tookyeh

and Carolina they are well.

~~At 10.30 I landed the mail at the K&S
and went to the custom house~~

I called on sisters Eliza and Medula they have all come back from Gherarah on Monday last week.

Tookeyh the daughter of Tanton Kasperkhan has been married last Sunday to Selman ibin Berbin who is employed by Muskat in the service of Seyd Toorky the Sultan of Muskat.

Light S.Ely and little cloudy weather at 9 a.m. I came on board We cannot discharge or go alongside at 10 went on shore called on Blocky and Carolina at 2 P.M. and then on Alice. I then called in the french consulate to see the Mousir callom d and brother Mons Malperluy. came home at 4. Called on Menusha and Antone Marine but were not at home, called on Asfar as the son of Hamosh in Marseillis Rezooki is very unwell there and they have telegraphed to his father to appoint some body there to receive the account and business from his hands, as his sence is not right he has touch in his brein they have not recieved an answer of their telegram's.

Light N.W. and fine.

Light Ely breeze and little cloudy, at 8 a.m. went to sister Medula as she wants me to go to Abdulkader Bey the head of the Mejlis .

26
Wedn

27
Thursd

Tajara to speak to him regarding the one fourth of the Khan of Stifan her deceased husband to claim if as she has a paper in her hand from Stifan giving her his share of the Khan etc, I went to him there came lots of people there, I spoke but it seems that he would not consent at all to this. Came on board. We are not alongside yet, the S.S. Ressaiah left for Basreh this morning at 6 a.m.

Went on shore at 11. Called on Medula and explained to her all with regard to my visit to Abdulkader Bey. She also called on us as well as Mons Achille.

Light S.Ely and little clousy my stomach does not pain meso much as before meals and in the afternoon.

Light Ely wind and cloudy at 8 a.m. called on Wliza to see Johny who has had a fall from his horse the day before, and then called on Antone and came on board, the ship went alongside the wharf yesterday evening.

28
Frid

At 11 went on shore. Strong S.Ely wind and cloudy, Antone called in the evening.

Strong S.Ely wind and cloudy weather at 8½ a.m. came on board, we are discharging cargo.

29
Strurd

At 10 a.m. the S.S. Mossul arrived, she is light and has about 100 passengers.

At 10 went on shore, called on Alice, a

strong rain begun to come on board in the rain at 2 P.M., we are taking cargo.

River is rising fast since last night it rose about 3 feet.

At 5½ P.M. went on shore I had pain in stomach since last night.

At 6.50 the S.S.Khalifah arrived from Basreh Mr. and Mrs. Cumingham the Agent of Gray Mackenzie at Basreh arrived in her and they have put up at Blocky they will return by Khalifah.

Light breeze and cloudy.

Light N.W. and little cloudy. at 8 a.m.
I came on board the river rose last night 2 feet
more. We are discharging and shipping cargo.

30
Sund

Went on shore at 10, Henry and J.Tonietzi and Antone Marine came.

Henry says that our Barge which was towed up by Arab trackers has been ordered back to Gorna from Hmeyah by the Captain of the Turkish gunboat Akha, by order of the commodore from Basreh who got his order from the Pasha of Baghdad and a Turkish Sentry been sent on board of her.

At 12 I came on board worked very hard in writing bills Lasings. We are getting deep with cargo and all to leave this afternoon. River is still rising and running fast down.

Baghdad to Basreh

At 5.15 P.M. got underweigh and proceededd
Ship is deep drowing 4 feet 9½ inches and current
very strong.

At 6.55 passed Diala at 8 passed Ctesiphon
weather cloudy but the moon is shining.

We have 5 1st class passengers Mons Collourf
french consul of Besreh Mons Pomlagwand Major Shpperd,
also a Russian Doctor and Mr. Nicola Calothi with
him these are going to Coot and thence to Bedra Mendeli
and back to Baghdad, and Tookyeh also going to
her brother at Maghil fora charge.

At 1 a.m. passed Baghdadieh at 2.30 passed
Azizieh at 3 came to above Humeneyh.

Decr
1
Mond

At 7.10 got under weigh and went round H.
Humeneyah reach, and not through the canal, although
the water is very high nearly up to the top. Gave
tivkets and overhauled thepassengers. We have in
all 122½ passengers.

Weighed passengers luggage weather raining
at 0.15 P.M. passed Memlah.

At 4.15 P.M. arrived at Coot landed 35 p
passengers including the Russian Doctor and Calothy
and 153 packages. Shipped 70 cases Ghee for Bombay,
At 5.55 left Coot and proceeded. Weather cloudy all
over, and light S.Ely breeze.

At 0.20 a.m. landed 3 passengers at Ali Gherbi and went on at 0.30. Very light S. Ely breeze and cloudy weather.

2
Tuesd
Passed the
S. S. Mesk-
eneh up 2am.

At 8.30 arrived at Amara landed 24½ passengers and 110 packages. The S. S. Ressaiah and Barge are here on their way down having left Baghdad last thursday.

We took in some coal. And left Amara at 9.50. Light N. W. and weather getting fine. Took 8 passengers from Amara.

Detained aground at Abdulla ibn Ali from 1.30 p.m. till 3 p.m. After having taken an anchor out and hove off.

At 4.55 passed Azeir. At 8.10 came to at Gorna landed 3 passengers and some cargo and fruit. Our Barge is still detained by the Turks she is up above the Customs House near the gunboat Akka. They will not allow her to go up but she can go down.

At 8.45 left Gorna and proceeded. Weather cloudy but fine moonlight.

At 1 a.m. arrived at Basreh at daylight landed the passengers. The Mail str Pachumba is here. Also an other steamer called Shah Jehan.

3
Tuesd

Michael came on board to see Tookyeh. At 10 Capt Cowley and I went in to Basreh met Yousef Manice on the way took him back. We called

on Naoom Abood and went to the bazaar and came again to Naoom had tea and left at 2½. Called on Antone Apikyan on our way, came on board with Yousef Marine Roofail is on board.

At 5 p.m. we went up to Maaghil with Roofail and Tookyeh. I dined and slept there. Light N.W. and fine weather.

Light N.W. and fine clear weather. The Ressaifah passed down last night at 8 p.m. At 8½ a.m. I came down in the Balam to the ship.

4
Thursd

We have let all our cabins aft, the 4 cabins in the saloon to 6 Persians with their families and the 5th cabin in the passage to a Turk Aarif Effendi also the two 2nd class are taken. After breakfast I called on Jeboory Asfar saw him his wife and her sister Shamooni and her husband Hanna Nakar etc.

Came on board at 1½ p.m. at this time the Mejidieh weighed and steamed up and went alongside the Blossé Lynch to ship the remaining cargo of sugar Ex S. Swansea.

Yousef and Naoom Abood called on board also Antone Apikyan.

We finished the taking in of the cargo from the Blossé Lynch At 7 p.m. and sent for the mail and had to wait for it because Major Mocklar had gone to shoot today and he had not got his letters ready, until 8 p.m.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 8.10 p.m. got under weigh and proceeded. Ship drawing 4 feet 7Inches. Dropped the Barge at Maaghil and went on.

At 3.5 a.m. landed 2 passengers at Gorna and went on at 3.10. Light N.W. and fine weather but not cold at all. At 7.45 passed Azeir. Gave tickets and overhauled the passengers. We have in all 133½ including 7 in 1st class and 2 in 2nd class).

5
Frid

At 9.50 the S. S. Phrat and Barge in tow passed down.

We have also a Jew Banker of the Basreh Custom House with 2nd class free passage, and the 2 other 2nd class passengers are Ahmed Beg son of Kassem Pasha Zheir and Sheikh Obeyd el Ryahy of Jebila.

River is rising and water very turbid.

At 6 p.m. arrived at Amara landed 12 passen¹/₂gers and 17 Bales of through cargo from Bombay. Took in some coal and Hides and left at 7.30.

Light N.W. and fine clear weather.

Modte N.W. and fine cold weather little cloudy. At 8.10 a.m. passed Ali Gherbi. Gave tickets to 27½ Amara passengers.

6
Satur
Therm @ 7.54

Weighed passengers Luggage. Paid the ship's company wages for last month.

Light N.W. and fine clear weather. At 7.35 p.m. arrived at Coot landed 13 passengers. Took in some coal and left Coot at 9.

Light N.W. and fine cold weather.

At 3.25 a.m. met the S. S. Khalifah coming down. We stopped to send letters on board. I received one from Henry. Mr and Mrs Cunnigham are on board returning to Basreh, also Mina wife of ^Naoom Abood and her son Farjallah, the Khalifah left yesterday at 11 a.m. We went on at 3.30. At 4 landed a passenger at Buehãa.

7
Sund

At 4.30 passed ^Memlah. Gave tickets to 20 Coot passengers.

We passed round Humenyeh reach, the water is still high having covered all the clay banks on the canal though the river is falling about 3 feet.

At 1.15 p.m. I landed at Brenij mound to walk across the desert to Abdulla and shoot up river. Mr Powell our 2nd mate came with me and one Defkman. We saw nothing until we got far up Abdulla reach than some partridges begun to start there are too many Arabs encamped along this reach. I missed several shots about 8. At 3.40 the ship came up tous. We were on the top of the reach. We got on board. I shot 6 partridges and a quail and one Gettah. Mr Powell shot nothing.

At 5.50 passed Baghdadih. Light N.W. and fine weather.

At 2 a.m. passed Ctesiphon. At 4 passed Diala. At 5.20 landed a man at Gherara with letters. Weather cloudy.

8
Monday

At 7.55 landed the mail at the Residency and went to the Custom House. I went on shore, saw Eliza, Alexander and Carolina they are all well.

My sisters Emilia and Medula called in the ~~evening~~ morning. I called on sister Eliza, Johny is still in bed from the fall of his house 15 days ago. I called on Alice and Blockey came home at 7 p.m.

Light N.W. and fine clear weather.

Light N.W. and fine. At 8½ a.m. came on board. We went in yesterday and discharged, there is only the Meskeneh here and she is going over to the factory to repair her Boiler .

9
Tuesd

The S. S. Comet left yesterday for Basreh about an hour after we arrived. The Resident Mr Plowden went in her to Basreh for a tour.

Went on shore to the bazaars with Capt Cowley. I went home. Called on sister Medula and on Menusha. At 4 p.m. called on Mons Achille with sister Medula.

Light N.W. and fine cold weather.

Light N.W. and fine. At 8 a.m. called on

10
Wedn

Antone and then we went to the bazaar. I then came on board. We are discharging and shipping cargo.

Went home to breakfast and came on board at 2 p.m. Gave Bills of Ladings etc. and went on shore at 4. Called on Hannosh Asfar in his Khan spoke about my money from Malem Eliahoo, the cendiques have agreed to prove my claim and have written a paper to be signed by the 3 cendiques Hannosh Asfar, Welty and Yousef Shentop. Went home I have great pain in stomach today all the day. Took some of Janes Mineral water, also Magnesia.

Light N.W. and fine night.

Light S. Ely and cloudy weather. At 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ a.m. came on board. We are taking plenty of cargo Dates, wool and grain. Went home at 10 and returned at 11. Worked very hard in giving Bills of Ladings. We got deep. Weather cloudy and rainy. At 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.m. I went on shore found Fetoohi Kasperkhan there. Light rain and cloudy all over.

11
Thursd

It rained nearly all the night last night and weather cloudy but breaking up. At 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. I turned out. At 5.30 I came on board, the Streets are very watery and muddy.

12
Frid

Baghdad to Basreh

At 6.20 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded. Weather getting fine but still dark. Ship drawing 4

feet 5 inches. Gave tickets to passengers at 8.20 passed Diala river, cloudy all over and gloomy weather S.Ely breeze. Overhauled the passengers we have in all 81 passengers (2 are in 2ns class) only. At 9.45 passed Ctesiphon weighed passengers luggage. At 2.40 P.M. passed Baghdadieh Fort, weather rainy. At 3 it came sowna strong shower. At 4.40 passed Aizahh. At 5.10 rounded and came to above the canal of Humeneyah and sent the Pelot to sound the river opposite the canal he found no bottom and water through the canal is running very smoothly.

At 5.40 weighed but dropped anchor again and remained for the night, rained ceasd at 4½ and weather is cleaning up.

Light N.W. and foggy morning at 7 a.m. got underwiegh from Humeneyah, at 8.15 passed Ressayah and Barge bound up. Detained 15m at Umsneyem in shoal water.

13
Satur
Threm
7.54

At 0.30 P.M. passed Memah clouds gathering up. At 4.40 passed the S.S. Khalifah just above Coot village. At 4.50 arrived at Coot landed 33½ passengers and 52 packages weather getting fine. We took in 3 tons of coal got in our Lanuch from the Depot, we remained at Coot for the night. Ireceived a letter from Henry the Khalifah had 211.000 akes of cargo

and few passengers.

Light N.W. and fine. At 5.15 a.m. got
underweigh from ~~XXXXX~~ Coot. At 7.30 passed the
S.S.Phrat going up with Barge in tow.

14
Sund

Gave tickets to 11 passengers. At 9.10
landed 4 passengers at Sheikh Saad. and went on at 9.15.
At 12 landed 2 passengers at Ali Gherbi and went on
at 0.5 P.M. these passengers were Booked to S.Saad.

At 7.30 P.M. arrived at Amara landed 19
passengers and 200 packages mostly fruit Baskets.
Took in coal and hauled out from the bank at P.M.
for the night.

Light N.W. and fine cold morning, at 4.15
a.m. left Amara. At 10.15 passed Azeir. At 1.5 P.M.
landed Provision and 3 trackers Arabs in the Barge which
is still kept at Gorna, also 2 passengers and 6 packages
and went on at 1.30 weather got cloudy.

15
Mond
Threm
6.54

At 5.40 arrived at Basreh, the mail str Penulia
is in quarantine yet she arrived yesterday evening
there is ~~and~~ a str the "Carlisl1" for ache, the S.S.
Comet is here brought Mr.Plowder the Resident down
sheis close, alongside of us near the English Consulate
The S.S.Mossul left for Baghdad at 7 P.M. We employed
in sicharging cargo and taking in coal fill midnight

Light N.W. and cloudy all over overcast
and dampy discharged cargo and took in the remainef

of the cypriano about 2000 cades, of sugar etc, and the mails cargo 620 packages. 16
Tused

Mr. Plowder and his clerk and Drazaman are living on show in the English consulate he is going down to Bushire with Major Mocklar to spend Christmas there but I heard now from Mr.Ashea the Superentandent of the ~~Russian~~ Persian gulf Post Offices that Mr.Plowder is going up to ~~spen~~ Baghdad to spent Christmas and he is going with him, he cme up this time in the mail steamer .

Farjallah son of Naoom Abood is returning to Baghdad and going up with us in a 1st class cabin Naoom and Yousef Marine came with him for fow minutes and went away at 5½.

Weather is stillvery cloudy and foggy no wind at all Michail came on board at 6 P.M. We finishedthe shipping of cargo by 9 P.M. and could not leave on account of dark cloudy weather.

Light N.W. and dark cloudy gloomy weather.

Basreh to Baghdad

7
Wed

At 6.20 a.m. got under wiegh and proceeded It began to rain at this time and weather gloomy. Gave tickets to only 43½ passengers (including Farjullah) son of Naoom Abood in 1st class one Jew 2nd class son of HajiAhemed Pachachi with free passage

by Mr. Blocky.

At 11.55 stopped and took on board $5\frac{1}{2}$ passengers from Gorna and went on at 1.5 weather still raining since this morning ~~XXXX~~ our Barge is still lying here. Rain ceaded at about 2 but remained very cloudy and gloomy weather.

At 5.35 passed Azeir very cloudy and dark.

At 6.15 abliged to anchor it got very dark cloudy and began to rain drizzly.

Light N.W. and cloudy all over, at 6.35 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded.

18
Thusd

At 2.30 P.M. arrived at Amara landed $18\frac{1}{2}$ passengers took in 5 tons of coal.

Mehmood el Mehdi our old freind here has brought me a very small Arab Donkey about 24 inches high a she one and in family way it is about 5 years old I have taken it on board for my son Alexander Mahmood gave it to me ad a present,

At 3.30 P.M. left Amara and proceeded. Gave tickets to $28\frac{1}{2}$ Amara passengers.

Weather cleaning upwith a sharp N.W. breeze new moon seen this evening.

Light N.W. and fine cold weather at 10.30 a.m. landed a passengers and 3 packages at Sli Gherbi and went on at 3.15.

19
Frid
Threm
6.50
noon 55
4P.M.57

The Lohrstan Hills are copped with snow

it must have fallen two or three days ago, there were none to be seen on our trip down.

Weighed passengers Luggage. At 1.55 p.m. arrived at Coot landed 9 passengers . Took in coal. The Mossul has dropped the Barge here and left for Baghdad yesterday noon. At 2.50 left Coot and proceeded, took on board 9 passengers. Weather getting cloudy, but cleared off at 7 p.m.

At 9.20 passed Memlah.

Light N.W. and fine cold weather. At 3.45 anchored at Zeljeh near the canal of Humenyeh. I then became very foggy and could not leave until 9.15 when it cleared off. Passed through the canal at 9½ in 6 minutes the river is low.

20
Satur
Therm @7.41

At 11 passed Azizieh. Fine clear weather. At 1 p.m. weather getting cloudy with S. Ely wind.

At 2.15 passed Baghdadieh Fort.

At 2.50 I landed at Rwebieh to shoot took Farjallah Abood his young black servant and two Deckmen, walked across towards Dawer. I did not see many partridges as there were too many camels and cattle in jungle of the Nefasheh Arabs encamped there. I shot only 3 partridges and at 4.50 the ship came to us at Dawer we went on board. Weather clearing up and getting fine.

At 10 passed Ctesiphon.

At 0.30 a.m. passed Diala.

21
Sund

Going easy over some shoal places. At 3th the fog began to come on. At 3½ passed the S. S. Ressaiah going down at anchor. Fog got thick at 4. At Cherd el Pasha we caught up the Mossul going up or had just got under weigh when she saw us. We kept going astern of her very easy in a dense fog, and close to the east bank.

At 5 arrived to the Custom House. We found that the steamer which we met at the Kher was the Mossul having arrived in Baghdad yesterday morning and was sent down to the Kher to tranship the cargo of the Meskenah on board of her, as the latter had again broken down or burst her boiler. She was then towed up by the Phrat and these were the steamersthat we met ahead of us going up at Cherd el Pasha and not the Mossul as we first thoughtas we could not see them on account of the thick fog.

I went home saw Eliza, Alexander and Carolina they are all well.

The S. S. Khalifah could not leave until 8½ a.m. when fog cleared off. I went to church with Alexander, then met there Mons Malpirtuy who came to call on me. I then went to sisters Eliza, Medula, Emilia and on Antone Marine. At 2 p.m. called on Medool wife of Tanton Kasperkhan on Asfar, Blockey and Alice.

Came home at 6 p.m. with J. Tonietti, it begun to rain and kept so throughout the whole night.

Light Northerly breeze and cloudy all over
gloomy weather. At 9 came on board. Very muddy and
wet all the streets. The Ressafah and Phrat are inside
the wharf. At 11 went on shore, been to the bazaar
and went home. Called on sister Medula at 3 p.m.
Weather getting fine and clouds cleared up. 22
Mond

Light N.W. and fine clear weather and cold. 23
Tuesd
At 8½ a.m. came on board. We are still outside, Therm @ 7.45
the two strs Ressafah and Phrat are inside. Went on
shore, called on sister Eliza.

At 3 p.m. the Ressafah with Barge left for
Basreh . At 4 I took Eliza and Alexander and went to
the Bazaar, been to the shops of Marook and Fetoohi
Magho. We bought a large mirror for our big room for
110 Rupees.

Antone called on us in the evening. Modte
N.W. and sharp cold wind.

Light N.W. and little cloudy, cold weather. 24
Wedn
At 8½ a.m. came on board, the Phrat is inside dis- Therm @ 7.43
charging and loading. At 10 a.m. it came on a very
thick fog. I went on shore, fog lasted the whole
day and night too.

Christmas day. Light air and thick fog. 25
Thursd
At 9 a.m. went to church with Alexander and then

called on the Assyrian Bishop and all the Priests, and my sisters, Antone Marine and Menusha. I could not call on other people on account of the mourning of my sister Medula for her husband Stifan, the Year not being expired yet. Called on Capt Cowley, Blockey and Alice and Achille, also on the french consul Mons De Sarzec but was not at home. Many people called on us. Weather cleared off and got fine toward 6 p.m.

Light N.W. and thick foggy weather. At 9 a.m. I came on board. We have been shipping lot of Therm wool yesterday but not discharged any cargo. The Phrat is loaded with the Barge and ready to leave, but no one knows when. Went on shore at 11. Called on Guiseppina and Terrooza my nieces also on Eliza Erame. Came home found Antone Marine, my sisters Eliza, Emilia, Carolina, also Menusha and Alice called on us and other people. Fog cleared off at about 4 p.m.

26
Frid

@ 7.46

Light N.W. and little cloudy. At 8½ a.m. came on board. We are discharging and shipping cargo. Went on shore at 11 and returned at 12. River is getting low as before and no rise since 10 days.

27
Saturday

At 1 p.m. the Phrat with Barge left for Basreh.

We got good deal of cargo and worked hard till 7 p.m. had to weigh Lynch's Dates by that time and I had to wait from 6 till 7 until it was finished.

Light N.W. and fine weather.

Light N.W. and fine. At 5½ a.m. I came on board. Dark still and little cloudy.

28
Sund

An Indian female had fallen overboard yesterday and was picked up. She died this morning and was landed on shore. Weather getting cloudy on North and East parts.

Baghdad to Basreh

At 7.15 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded. At 7.50 came to at Kerradah and sent to sound for a channel.

At 8.45 proceeded. Gave tickets to passengers and overhauled them We have in all 137. (3 in 1st class, the Reverend Mr Shirt, Ahmed Bey Zheir and a Mahomed Effendi Sefyan Effendi this latter to Borna) and 2 in 2nd class cabins Sheikh Obeyd el Ryaby of Jebeileh and a Jew Banker of the Custom House of Basreh the latter is with free passage).

At 10.40 passed Diala river. At 10.45 grounded at Aboo Jehash and tok out anchors astern and hove off.

Ship drawing 4 feet 7 Inches having nearly 300 Tons of cargo on board. At 0.50 p.m. got off and proceeded.

Weighed passengers Luggage. At 2.15 p.m. passed Ctesiphon. At 3.40 passed the S. S. Phreat

and Barge going down at Bastain Kesra.

At 6 grounded at Jwemiseh took an anchor out astern and hove off off, floated @ 6½ and grounded again, at 7.30 hove up and proceeded. At 7.40 came to near the Comet at anchor with Mr. Plowder on board and sent his letters on board, at 7.50 we proceeded and the Comet too, she having left Basreh on last night Saturday week.

The Phrat hauled in the sight Astern of us.

At 9.10 came to above the Fort of Baghdadieh the Phrat also arrived afternoon and anchored.

Light N.W. and thiek foggy weather, at 8.40 cleaned off got underweigh. Passed Baghdaieh at ~~8.50~~ 8.50. At 11 grounded above Azizieh hove off and proceeded at 11.30 passed AZIZIEH at 11.35.

At 0.30 P.M. rounded and dropped through the canal of Humeneyah got through and went on at 0.55.

Detained ½ hour at Shdeif in sounding the channel.

At 6 P.M. stopped at Memlah for the Khalifah coming up and sent Tom Tratt on beard to retured to Baghdad and finish the inventory of the stores of the steamer. Got a letter from Henry the Khalifah has 157 packages and 114.000 akes, Mr. Oshea the Supermtendent of Post Offâcis is on board going up, we went on at 6.15 weather cloudy but the moon is

29
Mond

is giving light it is 12 days old.

At 7 came to at Shad to sound, the S.S. Ressafah with Barge on their way down on agrond here she had left Baghdad on ladt Tuesday. At 7.45 we weighed the and proceeded close alongside the Ressafah At 10 came to for the steering chain having parted repaired and proceeded at 11.

At 0.45 a.m. arrived Coot landed 60 packages and 16 passengers. At 7.30 proceeded. Light N.W. and fine weather. Gave tickets to 10 Coot passengers.

30
Tuesd

At 2.10 P.M. passed Ali Gherbi. At 10 arrived at Amara landed 120 packages and 28½ passengers.

At 0.15 a.m. left Amara and at 1.15 came to at Abooseera got under weigh at 7.15 some fog came on but cleaned off soon. Capt Cawley received a telegram from Lynch and Co. from Baghdad, last night at Amara telling ~~them~~ him to let the Barge return to Basreh from Gornaand bring up the to Baghdad, it appears that Mr. Plowder on his arrival in Baghdad, in the Comet found the Answer from Costum house from the Ambassador who has not been able to get the permission for the Barge.

31
Wedn
Threm
7.46

We passed the "Mossul" last night going up to at about 9 P.M. quite empty, they only trying to get a steamer in the costum house to prevent us from going in and discharge and loading.

At 11.50 P.M. passed Azeir. At 2.40 P.M. founded and came to alongside the bank at Gorna, landed $9\frac{1}{2}$ passengers 12 packages and a lot of Baskets of fruit. At 3.10 proceeded. At 7.30 arrived at Basreh. There are the S. S. Beni Saf, the Gorgi, the mail steamer Arabia, and the Carlyle. There is a good deal of cargo for us in the Gorgi, Benisaf and Arabia. I went over to Michael where Tookeyh his sister was spending the night also Mr and Mrs Faragher. I returned on board at $9\frac{1}{2}$. Major Mocklar and his wife having gone to Bushire by last mail. We took in coal and discharged some cargo till midnight.

Light N.W. and cloudy all over. At 10 I went over to Michael where I saw Roofail and Tookyeh and we went in to Basreh to Naoom Abood and Yousef Marine. I called on Mons Collomb the french Vice Consul and on Georgis Ilo and came to Naoom and took Tookeyh and Roofail and came out. I went up with them to Maaghil we arrived there at $7\frac{1}{2}$ p.m. Weather cold and cloudy. At 8 it begun to rain steadily till passed midnight.

January
1
Thursd
1885

Light N.W. and fine clear weather. At 9 a.m. I left Maaghil and came down. The mail S. Arabia the S. Carlile and the S. Bonington this latter is loaded with Turkish Grain from Maghil.

2
Frid

We are shipping cargo of the Arabia and Benisaf.

At 11 I went over to Jeboory Asfar and breakfasted there with his wife Naoomy Loca. At 2 p.m. I came on board. Some passengers are coming. Michael Ali Beg etc. came to me.

Weather cloudy all over moon rose at $7\frac{1}{4}$ p.m. We are loading the ship down deep.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 8.30 p.m. got under weigh and proceeded. Ship drawing 4 feet 10 Inches. Weather cloudy.

At 3.15 a.m. stopped at Gorna and embarked 12 passengers, the wife of Ibrahim Bey Kaymakam and her brother Mahd Effendi Sefyan Effendi who came down with us this trip both in 1 class, and 2 females in 2nd class family of Hamdy Effendi and their servants went on at 3.30. Light breeze and cloudy weather.

3
Satur

Gave tickets and overhauled the passengers. We have in all 84 (3 in 1st class an Armenian from Constple Mr Deviji Bashian for the six contribution and the 2 from Gorna and 2 in 2nd class).

At 8.15 passed Azeir. We passed the S. S. Phrat going down last night at 11, and the Ressafah this morning at about 3 a.m.

At 4.45 p.m. arrived at Amara landed 9 passengers. Took in some coal and left at 5.50.

S. Ely wind and cloudy.

Strong S. Ely wind cloudy and heavy rain at 2.15 a.m. obliged to come to at 6.50 proceeded. Very cloudy gloomy weather with rain and strong S. Ely wind. Gave tickets to 8½ Amara passengers.

4
Sund

At 9.45 passed Ali Gherbi rain ceased at 11. Very cloudy and strong Ely wind.

At 12 passed the S. S. Khalifah going down.

Detained 20 minutes in shoal water at Umel Teman above Sheikh Saad. Detained ½ hour in shoal place below Coot. At 10.20 p.m. arrived at Coot landed 9 passengers and took in coal, received letters from Henry and Eliza. Weather fine and clear.

At 12 p.m. left Coot.

Detained in shoal places at Algaya and Mehdi about 2 hours. Modte N.W. and cloudy weather. Gave tickets to 23 Coot passengers. At 10 passed Memlah. Very sharp and cold wind it got very fine. Weighed the passengers Luggage, and paid the ship's company their wages for Decembär.

5
Monday

River is still very low. Detained at Shedeif in shoal water and sounding from 3.45 till 4 p.m.

At 5.55 passed through the canal of Humenyeh it took us 4 minutes to pass it. Weather got cloudy all over and modte cold N.W. breeze. At 7.15 came to just below Azizieh it being very cloudy and dark, but it is clearing off.

At 11.45 got underweigh with the rising o
of the moon.

Modte N.W. and cold wind, at 4.10 a.m. we
grounded at the upper end of Gutuyeh took anchors
out and hove. At 8.15 proceeded. At 8.50 passed
Baghdadieh. Very cold and sharp wind with passing
clouds.

6
Tuesd
Threm
7.40
noon50
4P.M.82

At 4.10 p.m. p.m. met the S. S. Mossul and
Barge going down at Semrah reach stopped and gave
her Pilot brought up from Basreh.

At 5.30 p.m. passed Ctesiphon. Very cold
weather and fine.

Detained at Aboo Jehash in shoal water from
7.45 till 8.15. At 8.25 passed Diala river. At 11.30
landed the 24 Tackers at Kerradah, having brought
them from the Barge which was to come up to Baghdad.
Went on at 11.45.

At 0.30 a.m. arrived in Baghdad. No Turkish h
steamers are alongside the Custom House. I went Therm @ 7. 40
on shore it is very cold. Saw Eliza and Alexander
and Carolina all well. I could not sleep at all for
I lost my sleep.

At 9 a.m. called on sister Medula and Antome
Marine and came on board. We are discharging cargo.

Went on shore at 11. Called on Alice,
Blockey, sister Eliza and Menusha. We are going away

the day after tomorrow and so are hurrying up with the cargo etc. Antone Marine called and also Johny.

Very cold wind and fine weather.

Light N.W. and cloudy foggy weather and very cold. At 9 a.m. I came on board. We are discharging and shipping cargo. We have done very well since yesterday in discharging 3030 packages mostly cases of sugar, have employed extra coolies.

8
Thursd

Weather is very cold and cloudy no sun to be seen went to breakfast and came back at 12. Worked very hard in writing etc., finished by 7 p.m. and went on shore. We have no heavy cargo, except some Bags of wheat and simsim and 70 Bales wool.

River is very low, has not risen since we were in Baghdad last time.

Light S. Ely and cloudy. I awoke at 2¼ a.m. and ~~saw~~ could not sleep, very cold weather At 5½ I came on board.

9
Frid
Therm@ 7.44

Baghdad to Basreh

Passengers
114½

Okes
124,549

At 6.35 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded. Ship drawing 3 feet 7 Inches. At 8.35 passed Diala river. At 10.10 passed Ctesiphon. Gave tickets and overhauled the passengers.

Dr....
3.7

We have in all 100½ (including Mr O'Shea the Inspector of post offices in 1st class, his

assistant in 2nd class and 3 servants all free. We have the wife of Abdulmohsen el Mendeel to Bombay in 1st class, and 5½ in 2nd class, but one of them Arteen Malcolm is in a 1st class as there is no 2nd one and pays for 2nd fare).

Weighed the passengers Luggsge.

At 3.20 p.m. passed Baghdadieh Fort.

At 5.30 passed Azizieh. At 6.15 came to near the canal of Humenyeh. S. Ely wind and cloudy cold weather. At 7 it begun to rainlightly for some time.

Light S. Ely and cloudy all over. At 7 a.m. got under weigh and passed through the canal of Humenyeh steaming down. At 8^{got}/~~ix~~/detained in shoal water at Shedeif the Khalifah is in sight coming up. At 9 she came up and we were off, stopped and sent the Boat for Mr O'Shea's letters I got one from Henry and we left at 9.5.

10
Satur

At 12 passed Memlah. Weather cloudy all over. Detained 45 m. at Hamraya in shoal water.

At 5.30 p.m. arrived at Coot landed 10 packages and 10½ passengers. Weather very cloudy and dark. Received a letter Here from Henry. Hauled out from the bank and remained for the night.

Modte S. Ely and cloudy weather. At 6.45 a.m. got under weigh from Coot and proceded. TookTherm @ 7.45 in 5 passengers.

11
Sund

At 10.30 passed the S. S. Phrat going up.
At 10.45 landed 4 packages at Sheikh Saad and went
on at 10.55.

At 2.30 p.m. landed 2 passengers at Ali
Gherbi (one is Mr Plowden's cowass free to buy a horse)
Went on at 2.35.

At 2.45 passed the S. S. Baghdad with the
Barge.

At 6.15 passed Ali Sherghi. At 10.40 arrived
at Amara landed 13 passengers and 114 packages.
Remained there for the night. Cloudy.

Light air and cloudy. At 5.55 a.m. got
under weigh from Amara. Took in 7 passengers.

12
Mond

At 12 passed Azeir. At 0.50 p.m. passed
the S. S. Ressafah and Barge full with Coot going
up. At 2.50 p.m. arrived at Gorna landed 9 passengers
and over 130 packages (100 Baskets fruit). I went
on shore and ~~and~~ sat with Ibrahim Bey the kaymakam
on the bank and others while the cargo was landed.
At 3.30 left Gorna and proceeded. ★

At 7.50 arrived at Basreh and anchored.
Very dark cloudy weather. H.M's S. S. Briton is
lying her e. The Gorgi and Beni Saf are still here
and the mail str Simla has arrived this evening.
Colonel Ross the Resident of Bushire and his family
came up in her to spend few days with Major and Mrs
Mocklar.

We took in coal and discharged some cargo till midnight.

Very light breeze and cloudy all over and rainy it begun very early at night and kept on, it stopped our work and so we cannot leave tonight, besides the Simla has over 1400 packages and not discharged yet, she is still in Quarantine down at Menawy. At 8½ a.m. a french str the Talabot arrived. Rain knocked off at 11. I went on shore to see Michael.

13
Tuesd

Read the Public telegrams up to the 10th Instt., the French are still fighting the Chinese, they have defeated them in ~~two~~ Battles. The English Troops in Egypt have reached up the Nile and are in communication with General Gordon at Khartoom who is allright there. More severe shocks of Earthquakes still occurs in Spain (Granada etc.).

At 4½ p.m. I went up to Maghil to Roofail, Eookyeh and Rezook felt it very cold in the Balam, clouds clearing off and N.W. wind has sat in. I dined and slept there.

Strong N.W. wind blowing and fine cold weather. At 8½ a.m. Roofail and I sailed down in the Balam and came on board. We are with the Goorgi's cargo. The mail str Simla's and the S. S. Calder's cargo. Went over to Michael for an hour.

14
Wedn

Mons Collomb the french Vice Consul.
Antone Apikyan, Michael and Roofail and others
called on me.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 8.40 p.m. after finishing the loading
of cargo got under weigh and proceeded ship drawing
4 feet 6 Inches.

Drought
4.6 Inches
Okes
217,972
Passengers
93½

Modte cold N.W. wind and fine weather.

Light N.W. and fine cold weather. At 3.10
a.m. landed one passenger and took in 2 from
Gorna and went on. Gave tickets and overhauled the
passengers. We have in all 63½ (10½ Indians are in
1st class all the 5 after cabins occupied 6½ of them
are with through Tickets, one 2nd class also of the
Meymany's and the rest Deck). At 7.30 passed Azeir.

15
Thursd
Therm @ 6.36
Frosty

At 4 p.m. arrived at Amara landed 5 passengers
Took some cargo and coal. Pere Marie Joseph called
on me, he is still here and making bricks to build
a church, he has got 160,000 large baked bricks and
about 200,000 unbaked ones, but no Fernian or permission
has yet been obtained by the French Ambassador from
the Turkish Governt.

At 5.15 left Amara. I have been very busy
all the day and till now with the copying of the

through cargo from the officers Books. Took in 19 passengers from Amara.

Light N.W. and fine cold night.

Light N.W. and very cold weather. At 4.10 a.m. landed 5 passengers at Ali Gherbi and took 2 and went on at 4.20. At 6 grounded took anchors out astern and hove off. At 8.10 proceeded.

16
Frid
Therm @ 6.33
frosty
noon 46

The Lohristan Hilla are all covered with snow much more than last year. Our Deck has been frosty this morning.

Weighed passengers Luggage. At 1 p.m. it begun to get cloudy and covered all the heaven with clouds.

At 5.25 p.m. arrived at Coot, landed 9 passengers and took in coal, finished by 6 $\frac{3}{4}$, at this time it begun to rain. It knocked off at 8 but remained cloudy and dark.

Light breeze and cloudy weather.

At 5 a.m. left Coot and proceeded. Took in 6 passengers from Coot. Detained at Mehdi from 11 till 11.25 in shoal water and sounding.

17
Satur
Therm @...42

At 0.45 p.m. passed Memlah. At 2.30 passed the S. S. Khalifah going down at Sheresh. At 7.15 had to come to just at the entrance of the canal of Mumenyeh, it being cloudy. The Baghdad this place up this afternoon and the Ressaifah is about $\frac{1}{2}$ hour ahead of us. The River is rising a little. Clouds clearing

off a little.

Light N.W. and fine clear weather. At 7
a.m. got under weigh and passed through the
Humenyeh ~~and Humenyeh~~ canal. At 8.40 passed Azizieh.
There is a little rise of the river.

18
Sund
Therm @ 7.42

At 10.35 passed the S. S. Bessafah and
Barge in tow going up.

At 12 a.m. passed Baghdadiyah Fort, little
cloudy.

At 0.30 p.m. I landed at Rwebyeh to shoot,
took Yousef John the assistt clerk, Mr Somerset also
came the Chief Mate with a gun. We took two Deckmen
and walked across to Dawer started very few partridges
and were very wild and flew at a great distance until
we got to Dawer I saw there many but was too late as
the steamer was coming up. I shot 4 only and lost one
besides. At 2.30 we embarked on board. I missed two
shots at a Hare. Weather getting cloudy.

At 8.10 passed Ctesiphon. Light Ely breeze
and fine weather. At 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ passed the S. S. Baghdad
with flat going up. At 11 passed Diala.

At 2.10 a.m. arrived in Baghdad. I went on
shore went home saw Eliza, Alexander and Carolina
they are all well except Alexander has cold in the
throat and slight fever.

19
Mond

At 8½ a.m. I called on Antone Marine, his son Jeboory is not well, and then came on board.

S. Ely wind and cloudy .

The Baghdad arrived early this morning. I sent money to the office and went on shore called on sister Medula. Called also on sister Eliza, Mons Achille called on us. At 4½ p.m. I went to call on Alice and Emilia and then on Blockey came home at 7 p.m.

Very strong S. Ely wind and cloudy weather, it blew strong throughout the night.

The Ressafah arrived this afternoon at 3 p.m.

Very strong S. Ely wind and cloudy. At 10 a.m. I came on board. The Phrat and Barge are still inside they have no cargo to discharge but very little they are only humbuging to detain us. Went on shore called in the french consulate to see Mons Malpertny the temporary chancelier who came up with us a month ago, saw also Mons De sarzec and Mons Achille. De Sarzec is going to Basreh to spend a month, in one of the Turkish steamers, he wont go in our steamers. Called on sisters Medula and Eliza. It rained throughout the whole day but drizzly it rained hard during the night.

20
Tuesd

Light N.W. and cloudy foggy. Eliza and

21
Wedn

Carolina are unwell with fever and cold, it is all from the cold and dampness lots of people are suffering in town. We ~~are~~ very seldom see the sun. The streets are very muddy. I did not go on board. Called on sister Medoola on Mily Serkis, Apikyan etc.

Antone and Johny called in the evening. We are not inside the wharf yet, the Phrat has not hauled out.

Light N.W. and little cloudy.

Light N.W. and fine clear weather. At 8½ a.m. I came on board. The Phrat and Barge are still inside the wharf doing nothing. Went on shore at 11. Eliza has fever and bad cold and head ache sent for Pere Damien he prescribed for her Calunel and Jalop to take in 4 packets and 12 grains of the former and 16 of the latter in going to bed. Fetoohi Kasperkhan and J. Tonietti called on us.

22
Thursd

The Phrat hauled out at about 2 p.m. and the Mejidieh went inside and discharged about 600 packages and took in some cargo.

Light N.W. and weather got fine and clear.

Light N.W. and cloudy weather. At 9 a.m. I came on board found the S1 S. Mossul had arrived last night from Basreh, the whole Turkish steamers are here now. I copied in the cargo etc. At 11 went on shore found sisters Eliza and Medula and her daughter Guiseppina there. I called on Asfars with

23
Frid

Antone Marine, sister Emilia with Alice called on us.
Light N.W. and fine clear weather.

Light N.W. and cloudy weather. at 8½ a.m. came on board with Alexander. We are discharging and shipping cargo. At 10 went to breakfast Pere Damian came to see Eliza, she is still companing of giddiness in the head shivering etc. Came on board at 12, we cannot leave tomorrow morning as there are still 300 packages left on board, we shipped cargo up at no 61 and no large shipment except some 56 Bales of wool and 1000 skins of dates etc, at 6 P.M. went on shore, weather cloudy and modte S.Ely wind.

24
Satur

Light S.Ely and cloudy all over and gloomy at 7 a.m. it began to rain, at 8½ I came on board The S.S.Phrat and Barge left at 8 for Basreh. A very strong S.Ely wind began to blow at this time causing a much swell in the river and the steamers rolling about these are the Ressafah, Baghdad and Mossul and 2 other Barge outside of us they are pitching about the Ressafah with her paddles Boxes broken and sponsoon too all exposed and no body on board to look after her she got adrift and laid broadside on and begun to roll heavily and ship water and all the other people of the steamer are rolling on. At 10½ a.m. went on shore to breakfast and came back at 11½

25
Sund

We finished cargo at 12½. The wind fell a little and it began to rain, with dark cloudy weather.

Baghdad to Basreh

At 1.55 P.M. got under weigh and proceeddd still raining. We have all the cabins fare and aft ingaged, Mrs. Sansom and her two young boys and servant in one cabin, Farjellah Naoom Abood also going in a cabin a Turkish female in an other Geotgis Segman and an Armenian woman in the other 2 cabins these wanted 2nd class but I had none to give, as I have put 5 in the 2 formost cabins 3 Indians and 2 Turkish.

Passeng
142
akes
89616
Brought

It began to rain very heavily soon ater we left woth very black blonds½

Gave tickets to the passengers. At 4 P.M. passed Diala rain knocked off.

At 5.25 passæd Ctesippon. At 6.40 we passed the S.S.Phrat with Barge she had just came to anchor and at 6.45 we also roun ded and came for the night at Safi. Weather being very cloudy and dark.

Light N.W. and cloudy weather. At 6.30 a.m. got under wiegh from Sefi. At 7.5 passed the Khalifah going up.

26
Mond

Overhauled the passengers we have in all 114 (9 are cabin passengers as Istoled yesterday,) 1& are in lower Deck paying 1½ Beck passage.

At 10.05 passed Baghdadieh Fort cloudy weather.

At 12 passed Azizieh at 1 P.M. passed through the canal of Humeneyahstern forment it took us 15 minutes in dropping through.

Weather began to clear up at about 3 P.M.

At 5.20 passed Memmah Fine clear weather.

At 9.45 arrived at Amara landed 17 passengers and 111 packages shipped 137 Bags of Simsin, received letters from Henry left her the Khalifah had 154.000 akes of cargo up this time.

Light N.W. and fine clear weather at 6.15 a.m. left Coot and proceeded, took in 7 passengers.

27
Tuesd

At 1.5 P.M. landed a passenger at Ali Gherbi and went on. Weather got cloudy. At 5 passed Ali Sherqi.

At 9.45 arrived at Amara landed 18 passengers and 67 packages, left at 10.45 weather cloudy but there is the moonlight it is 11 days old.

At 2 a.m. came to near Drewish mouds, it began to rain to by this time, at 6.35 got under wiegh, still raining, gave tickets to 20 Amara passengers.

28
Wed

At 9.45 passed Azieh. at 0.40 P.M. landed 8 passengers and went on at 0.50 cloudy weather and Ely wind.

At 5.30 P.M. arrived at Basreh ~~found~~ found the persian str King Arther, the mail str Purulia and the men of war Briton and Ranger the latter arrived 3 days ago.

Naoom Abood, Mina and Yousef Marine came off to take Farjalla on shore, also Michael ~~and~~ came and others. We discharged and took in cargo during the night. Fine clear and calm weather.

Light N.W. and fine weather. We are discharging and shipping cargo. Roofail came down from Maghil on board. We have got some passengers from the King Arthur and the Purulia some have through tickets. We have a corps the sonof Ali Shah son of Agha Khan in a 1st class cabin. Also the french chancelier for Baghdad and his mother Mons Khoory of Beyrouth in 1st class with through ticket from Bombay, he was in Zanzibar as chancelier. Mons Collomb came on board to bring him and his mother. I went over to Michael and came on board. We finished cargo by 6 p.m. Jeboory Asfar and Michael came on board to me.

29
Thursd

At 8.5 p.m. we left Basreh and proceeded. Fine weather and clear moonlight night but light S. Ely breeze, ship is drawing 4 feet 9 Inches.

S. Ely wind and cloudy. At 2.40 a.m. passed Gorna. At 5.50 came to above Sereifa it is blowing strong S. Ely and cloudy dark weather with some rain. At 6.30 proceeded. At 7.35 passed Azeir. Very gloomy and dark weather. At 8 it begun to rain heavily.

30
Frid
Drought
4.9
Okes
244,067
Passenger
195

We passed the Phrat and Barge going down

this morning at 1.50 a.m.

Rain knocked off at 11½. I then overhauled the passengers. We have in all 136½ (2 only in 1st class cabin with through Ticket Mr J. Khoory and his mother, also a corps with a Perđian reading over it in a cabin in the passage). 33½ ~~persons~~ persons are with through tickets.

It begun to rain again at 3 p.m.

At 4.15 arrived at Amara landed 24½ passengers and ~~at~~ 11 packages, took some coal, the place is very dirty and muddy rain ceased at 4½. At 5.40 left Amara and proceeded.

Light N.W. and fine. At 5.45 a.m. landed 6 31
passengers at Ali Gherbi and went on at 6.

At 6.15 anchored on account of a fog. At 6.30 proceeded. Gave tickets to 31 Amara passengers. Weather got cloudy. Weighed passengers Luggage. Light N.W. and clouds clearing off.

At 6.20 p.m. arrived at Coot landed 14 passengers and took coal. The Residency str Comet is here from Baghdad with Mr Plowden the Consul on board, also the Nawab Ikbal ood Dowleh. Capt Cowley went there with Mr Plowden's packet. She will return to Baghdad tomorrow at 9 a.m:

Left Coot at 7.30. Fine clear night.

At 2.15 a.m. passed Memlah. Light N.W. and fine, little cloudy. Gave tickets to 26 Coot passengers. At 10.20 a.m. passed through the canal of Humenyeh.

Feby
1
Sund

At 11.50 passed Azizieh. Weather cloudy all over.

At 3.30 p.m. passed Baghdadieh Fort. I paid the crew their wages for January.

At 1 a.m. passed Ctesiphon. At 2.50 passed Diala. Ship is going slow this trip on account of the bad quality of coal got from Asfar this time as a tryal.

2
Mond

At 6 came to above the Kher on account of fog, and at 6.40 left. At 7 dropped anchor opposite the Nawab's House to search the passengers. One of them has lost 150 T. Liras but after searching the money was found with the owner himself he is a says of Horses a Jeboory coming from Bombay were detained one hour.

At 8.10 anchored at the Custom House, the S. Khalifah is still here and not discharged yet.

The Baghdad passed us down last night at 10 $\frac{1}{4}$. The Mossul is inside the Custom House. I went on shore saw Eliza and the children are allright. I called on Henry to see him there were my sisters too came home at 11, the streets are very muddy they have

nothing but rain here since we left. At 1 p.m. called on Blockey in his house in the rain, spoke to him about Yousef John's pay to raise it from 70 Besh to about 85 or 90, came home. Henry called on me, also Antone. At 5 p.m. I took a warm bath in the house with the stove fire. At 7 p.m. it rained very hard for about one hour with thunder and lightning and then cleared up and became fine.

Light N.W. and cloudy foggy weather. At 8½ a.m. came on board, the streets and bazaar are very muddy and watery and unpassable. The Khalifah went in to discharge this morning and the Mossul hauled out.

3
Tuesd

At 10 a.m. Henry and I went down in a Goffa and landed at the french consulate to pay a visit to Mons J. Khoory the chancelier who came up with us by an invitation officially from Mons De Sarzec to all french subjects and proteges. We then called to see Alice. While there Capt Clements came in he had just received a telegram from England to tell him of his mothers death yesterday she is over 70 years and very fat.

5/1/60
Jusd of ...

I went to Blockey in the office for business and then came home. At 1 p.m. called on sister Medula and then came on board paid the rest of the crew and officers wages. Got Mejidies from the office @ 96 Piast

and sent the Rupees to the office as it is worth now 44½. Went to Henry on board the Khalifah she is discharging and loading cargo. We then left together. I called on Antone Marine and then came home by 6 p.m. the streets are fearfully muddy.

Light N.W. and fine clear weather.

Light N.W. and fine clear weather. At 9 a.m. came on board. The Mossul and Barge left for Basreh at 4½ a.m. the Khalifah is ready to leave this afternoon. I called on Henry. Also on sister Eliza, the Assyrian Bishop, Aboods and Fetoohi Magho. Antone called in the evening.

4
Wednes

The S. S. Khalifah left for Basreh at 5.45 p.m.

Light N.W. and fine clear weather.

Light N.W. and fine clear weather. At 9 a.m. came on board, the Medjidieh is alongside the wharf discharging cargo. No Turkish steamers are here, the Meskeneh and Ressafah are on the other side at the factory under repairs. Went on shore at 11, called on sister Eliza, Mons Achille, Antone and J. Tonietti called on us. River rose about one foot since yesterday.

5
Thursd

Light N.W. and fine cold weather.

Light N.W. and fine cold weather. At 9 a.m. came on board, copied the cargo shipped yesterday. Went on shore at 11½. Called on sister Medula, the

6
Frid
Therm @6.37

Assyrian Bishop called on us. At 5 p.m. I called on Blockey and came home at 7. Blockey has engaged lots of cargo for the Mejidieh mostly wheat, it will be the greatest heavy cargo ever carried. Light N.W. and fine night.

Light S. Ely and cloudy weather. At 8 a.m. came on board worked in giving B. of Ladings brought Alexander with me on board. At 10 went home. I returned at 11½.

7
Satur

River fell about 4 Inches. We shipped a large quantity of cargo mostly grain. At 6½ p.m. I went home.

Weather cloudy all over with light S. Ely breeze .

Light S. Ely and cloudy all over dark weather. At 5 a.m. I came on board.

8
Sund

Baghdad to Basreh

At 5.50 a.m. got under weigh ship ~~pass~~ loaded deep drawing 4 feet 10 Inches. Gave tickets to passengers. At 8 passed Diala river.

Okes
288,729
Passengers
87

Overhauled the passengers. We have in all 73 there is only one Jew in 1st class cabin.

At 9.30 passed Ctesiphon. Observed the Turkish Governt there building a fort or a house on the bank above Hudeitha about one mile up the river

Ctesiphon

they are bringing the bricks from the old ruins of Ctesiphon and the mounds close to.

Weighed passengers Luggage. At 2.40 p.m. passed Baghdadieh Fort.

At 4.45 passed Azizieh. Weather cloudy all over. Detained 20 minutes at Azizieh in shoal water.

At 5.50 pounded and came to above the canal of Humenyeh. Very cloudy and S. Ely wind and light rain.

Light S.W. and cloudy. At 6.15 a.m. got under weigh and steamed through the Humenyeh canal.

9
Mond

Raining drizzly and cloudy. At 10.40 passed Memlah and at 10.55 Bughela. (the Sultan's property bought two years ago) the Arabs are opening canals and wells for cultivation, it is a small village now with some mud houses.

Bughela

At 3 p.m. arrived at Coot landed 28½ passengers and 90 packages. At 3.20 the S. S. Phrat arrived from Basreh with Barge she is light and the Barge has some coal, she has about 100 passengers. At 4 we left Coot, raining lightly, took in 10 passengers.

At 6.55 were obliged to anchor. Weather very dark and cloudy

Light S. Ely and clouds clearing off. At ~~3.30~~ 3.30 a.m. got under weigh. At 4.30 came to for the Khalifah came also to anchor. Captain Clements

10
Tuesd

and Henry came on board with the through specie for Bombay which could not be shipped as the mail steamer had gone to Mahomerah to ship Horses, the Khalifah has only 106,000 okes and few passengers. Pere Marie Joseph going up from Amara in 2nd class cabin. She left Basreh on sunday at 5 a.m.

At 5 a.m. we got under weigh and proceeded as well as the Khalifah. At 8.50 passed Ali Gherbi, lots of rain has fallen here yesterday.

At 4.50 p.m. arrived at Amara landed 80 packages and 7 passengers. S. Ely wind and cloudy weather. Thunder and Lightning toward the North and black clouds, took in some coal. Left Amara at 6. Very dark and cloudy. At 6.30 we rounded and came to it being very dark and squally with strong S. Ely wind.

Cloudy weather and Light S. Easter. At 4.30 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded down. At 8 passed Kalat Saleh. Weather got very cloudy and gloomy and then it begun to rain very heavily with thunder and Lightning it got so dark that I had to light a candle to be able to write.

11
Wedn

At 9.45 passed the S. S. Baghdad and Barge going up, having nothing but coal in the Barge.

At 10 passed ~~the~~ Azeir. At 1 p.m. came to alongside at Gorna landed 6 passengers (the new kay-makam Ismail Hakky and his family) and 78 packages all fruit.

Rain ceased and clouds having broken off with a modte N.W. wind blowing. At 1.35 left Gorna.

At 5.45 p.m. passed the S. S. Mossul and Barge going upbetween Maghil and Basreh very light and the Barge has some coal and about 30 passengers.

At 6 came to at Basreh found the mail str Arabia here and the Persian str ~~Hurry~~ Hury Bulkow they have both got good cargo for us the former 1290 and the latter about 400 heavy packages. Michael came on board, I heard from him by the Public Telegraphic News that the Garrison of Khartoom about 8000 Egyptian troops under General Gordon Pasha have betrayed him, when they saw the English troops coming near Khartoom in a steamer under Sir C. Wilson they opened the Gates of the town to the rebel arabs of the Mahdi and let them in. General Sir C. Wilson had to return with the few troops he had an board the steamers to the main army and he was fired at on the way by the Arabs. The queen has telegraphed to General Wolsely the Commander in Chief giving him Cart Blanche to try all possible way to save Gordon Pasha.

We worked in discharging cargo and taking coal till midnight.

Light breeze and thick fog. I never slept last night till 3 this morning, there are lots of fleese. We discharged and shipped cargo. Went to

12
Thursd

see Michael in the Residency. Roofail also came down from Maghil. Tookyeh is in Basreh at Yousef Marine and Naoom Abood. Ali Bey, Antone Apikyan, Michael and Roofail came on board.

The Henry Belkow left for Bombay at 3 p.m.

Fine clear weather and Light N.W. breeze.

Finished cargo at 7½ p.m.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 9 p.m. weighed and proceeded from Basreh, ship drawing 4 feet 2 Inches. Fine clear weather and calm.

Light N.W. and fine. At 2.45 a.m. passed Gorna. At 4.20 anchored above Zechyeh it being foggy. At 5.20 proceeded.

Gave tickets and overhauled the passengers. We have in all 65 only (5 with through tickets one in 1st class a Persian relative of Agha Khan of Bombay) also one Jew in 1st class and 2 Indians in 2nd class cabins.

At 8.40 passed Azeir. At 4.40 p.m. came to off Amara ship did not go alongside the bank on account of the frequent robbery and theft committed by Turkish soldiers and others, landed 14½ passengers in the Boat.

At 5.5 went on took in 17 passengers, the

13
Frid

Okes
173,223
Passengers
88

Mossul left Amara at 2 a.m. this morning.

At 4 a.m. passed Ali Gherbi. Light Ely breeze and little cloudy.

14
Satur

At 8.15 passed Sheikh Saad the Mossul passed here at midnight. Weighed the passengers Luggage.

Shook of
earthquak
in Bahgdad
at 2 a.m.

At 1.30 p.m. sighted the Mossul about $\frac{1}{2}$ mile above Coot havang just left.

At 2.5 we arrived off Coot sent the three passengers we have in the Boat. At 2.30 went on from Coot.

The Mossul kept in sight about an hour ahead. At 9 passed Memlah.

Light N.W. and fine weather. At 4 a.m. passed through the Humenyeh cutting and at 4.15 passed the Khalifah at anchor bound down. The Mossul is still ahead of us, having got a little closer to her.

15
Sund

At 5.30 passed Azizieh detained 10 minutes in shoal water. At 8.55 passed Baghdadieh. We are only about 20 minutes astern of the Mossul, while we were at the fort of Baghdadieh she was rounding the reahh towards Rwebyeh. She begun to gain on us and soon after she was a bout an hour ahead.

At 4.45 p.m. passed Ctesiphon. The Mossul is at Gusseiba.

It appears that the Turkish Government are constructing a House for a new mudeer to be established at Ctesiphon and the arabs are cultivating along both banks from Ctesiphon up to Diala the Cherds (wells) are dug on the banks for irrigation, the same as at Baghdadiéh with the Zobeid arabs. They are going to establish as many mudiryeh as they can all over Irak Arabia, I suppose it is on account of the separation of Basreh into a Weelayet from Baghdad.

Ctesiphon
Cultivation

At 6.55 passed Diala. Light N.W. and fine wdather.

At 9.45 we passed the S. S. Baghdad with Barge going up and at 9.50 arrived at the Custom House. The Mossul had arrived about 20 minutes before us.

I went on shore saw Eliza and the children all well.

There has been a light shock of earthquake last night in Baghdad about midnight many people felt it. Eliza felt it too as it ~~wark~~ woke her from sleep.

Light N.W. and fine little cloudy. I called on Antone Marine, sisters Medula and Eliza.

16
Mond

Weather getting cloudy and warm sun.

Mons Achille and Antone Marine called on us in the evening.

S. Ely breeze and rainy, it rained last night. At 9 a.m. I came on board. The Phrat is still inside along the wharf and the Mossul too alongside of her. Went on shore at 11. At 2 p.m. called on Blockey and Alice in the rain streets very muddy.

17
Tuesd

The Uncle of Yousef Serpo's called Antone Yousef, Abdulmissieh died few days ago at Cairo in Egypt and has left a very large fortune some talk of 500,000 £ others say two millions and a quarter sterling. But he has made his will out and left only 2,000 £ to each of his sisters they are three Yousef Serpo's mother Cester, Petrak Ferra's wife Angella and the other sister Catherina unmarried and all three are very old. There is a great confusion and outcry among them for the fortune of their brother and continually telegrams are sent and received from people there also from Angela's son Shekoory Farrah.

Antone called on us in the evening weather cleared up and became fine.

Light and very thick fog. At 8½ a.m. I came on board. The Phrat hauled out to leave this evening and the Mossul went in. I went on shore at 11 called on Menusha Henry's wife and came home.

18
Wednes

At 1 p.m. called on sisters Medula Eliza and on Petraks family and Sekhpos, Yousef Sekhpo is prepared to go to Cairo in about 10 days taking with him J. Tonietti for the claim of his uncles wealth etc. Came home at 6½ p.m. The Phrat left for Basreh at 6 p.m. with Brage in tow. Light N. W. and fine ~~xx~~ weather.

Light N. W. and cloudy foggy. At 9 a.m. went to Mons Dr.Sarzec the french consul who desired me to acompny him to the Mejidieh to choose the cabin for him and his wife and servants who are going down with us to Basreh we came on board in a goffa and he took 2 cabins the double one and other for their french female servant.

19
Thursd

The "Mossul" is indade the wharf loading also the "Baghdad" is loading her Barge outside of us with grain in Goffas. Went on shore at 11. I have got a Carpenter and masons to make me two rooms small in the court yard (Talar) for aervants etc, Antome called. Kadri Pasha the late Motseerif of Nasryeh died last night being sonsnmptive.

Light N.W. and fine weather at 8½ called on Antone Marine and then came on board, the "Mossul" hauled out and we went in alongside the wharf to discharge and load tomorrow. Went on bhore called on Shemoony widow of ghorg his Francis on Yacoob Oossy Hamosh Tussy and sisters Eliza and Medula.

20
Frid

Antone called went with him to his new house in the evening.

Light N.W. and fine weather.

Light N.W. and fine weather. At 8 a.m. called on Blocky and then came on board we are discharging cargo and shipping grain.

21th
Satur

We have a very heavy cargo this time to laod. River is low their is very little rise and fall.

Went on shore at 6 P.M. Antone was there Light N.W. and fine but not cold.

Light N.W. and hazy weather at 8½ a.m. came on board Discharging and loading grain. The "Mossul" left this morning at 4 a.m. for Basreh without Barge she has to take her from Coot with grain.

22
Sund

Went on shore to breakfast Hannosh Asfar and Antone Marine and Hannosh Tessy called. At 12 came on board. We got very deep and have the longest cargo ever carried. At 2 P.M. finished the taking of Grain etc.

Baghdad to Basreh



At 3.50 P.M. got underweigh from Baghdad and proceeded ship is drowing 5 feet 2 inches.

Drought
5 feet 2inch
okes
320.534
Passengers

Mons Dr.Sarec his wife and a french ~~female~~ female servant in 2 2st class cabin and 5 servants going to Basreh, gave tickets to passengers

at 6 P.M. stopped and sent the amount of okes we have (318.500 okes) by the Khalifah which we met above Diala. At 6.10 passed Diala river.

Overhauled the passengers we have in all 106% (3 in 1st class, Mons De Sarzec his wife and ~~the~~ ~~Assb~~ french female servant and one Arab female in 2nd class cabin to Coot) Detained at Gussesha 30 minutes in shoal water. At 8 passed Ctesiphon.

At 1.30 a.m. came ~~xxxxx xxx/xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ to above Baghdadieh, at 5.50 a.m. proceeded from Baghdadieh. Light S.Ely breeze and fine.

23
Mond

At 8.25 came to at Azizieh and sounded.

At 9.20 proceeded there are 4 draaz of water.

At 10.15 passed through the canal of Humeneyah detained 15 minutes. Weighed passengers luggage.

At 3.10 P.M. passed Memlah. At 3.25 touched a shoal at Bughela backed aft but stuck took anchor out astern and hove off, at 5.20 proceeded calm and rather warm weather.

At 10.15 arrived at Coot landed 28 passengers and 54 packages the "Mossul" having left Coot this morning taking the Barge from here with governt grain to Basreh. I recieved letters here from Henry, the Peehlie Telegraphic news are that adter the fall of Khartoom general Gordon was shot in the street while he was going to the Anstrian consul a battle was

fought 3 days after near Khartoom between the Mehdi's men and the English troops in which general Earle was killed and 11 officers and 1500 Arabs of the Mehdi. England is sending out more troops, also from Canada, Australia and New Zealand and 300 Indians Italy has sent 1300 men to occupy Snakin all the Christians also women and children were massacred at Khartoom.

Light N.W. and fine weather at 5.15 a.m. left Cook ~~land~~ proceeded.

24
Tuesd

At 1.15 P.M. landed 9 Bales and 1 passengers at Ali Gherbi, went on at 1.30 at 5.10 passed Ali Sherqi. At 9.30 arrived at Amara landed $24\frac{1}{2}$ passengers and 90 packages, the S.S. Mossul and Barge are here just arrived from Baghdad. At 11.30 left Amara.

At 2.30 a.m. came to for the night the moon having gone down, at 5.50 proceeded. Light N.W. and fine weather. Gave tickets to 22 Amara passengers. At 9 landed 2 Jews at Azeir with Return passage and went on.

25
Wedn

At 12 stopped at Gorna and landed 29 packages and $10\frac{1}{2}$ passengers. At 0.20 p.m. went on.

At 4.35 arrived at Basreh, the mail st Simla, the Malek of Darby Andrews and the Swansea of Asfars are here. Mons Collomb and his brother Malpertny, Jeboory Asfar, Naom Loca, Antone Apikyan,

Mr. Bolnn etc, came on board to see Mons Dr. Sarzec who left with Jaboory to pit up with him. Michail called on board. We discharged cargo and ~~loaded~~ coaled ship till midnight.

Light N.W. and fine, The S.SPhrat left last night at 9½ for Baghdad with a Barge in tow. The "Mossul" arrived last night at about 9 P.M. we are dischrnging and shipping cargo. I called on Michail I hear from him the news of genral Gerdous Massarec the M Mehdis people are all combined with all the tribes they number about 50.000 and Lord Wolsely all his troops in one place to defend themselves untill More reinforcements arrives the people in England are all up against the Ministry and are sending out Volonteers.

26
Thursd

After breakfast I went in to Basreh called on Naoom Aboof and Yousef Marine, been in the board and came out to the ship. I got a ton of coal from meymany @15 Rps. Jaboory Asfar and Michail called in the evening we finished fargo by 6 P.M.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 7.30 P.M. got under weigh and proceeded fromBasreh ship drowing 3 feet 9 inches.

Light S.Ely breeze and fine weather.

At 1.20 a.m. passed Gorna weather getting cloudy, at 5.0 came to it being cloudy and dark, at 5.30 left, at 7.10 took in 3 passengers from Azier

27
Frid

and went on at 7.15. It began to rain with thick oke
 clouds all over, gave tickets to passengers and 112.531
 could not overhauled them on account of the rain. Passengers
 131

Overhauled the passengers at 10½ when
 ceased we have in all 83 all Deck (4 with through
 tickets from Bombay) very strong S.Ely wind blowing.
 At 1.30 P.M. passed S.S.Baghdad and Barge bound down
 at anchor above Aboo Sedra with her starboard wheel
 all broken and no floats on.

At 2.45 P.M. arrived at Amara anchored off
 with steamer and landed 14½ passengers and took some
 not much rain has fallen here. The S.S.Phrat passed
 this place this noon . At 3.25 proceeded from Amara
 Took in 11½ passengers.

At 5.20 passed the S.S.Phrat and Barge
 going up. At 7 it began to rain heavily and blowing
 S.Ely wind.

At 2.5 a.m. passed Ali Gherbi weather cloudy
 and foggy at 6½ passed Sheikh Saad. Sharp N.W. wind
 and fine. Weighed passengers luggage.

28
 Satur

At 0.45 P.M. arrived at Coot, landed 10
 passengers and took in coal. At 1½50 left Coot took
 in 38 passengers.

At 8.45 passed Memlah at 9 passed the
 S.S.Khalifah going down. Light N.W. and fine moonlight
 night.

At 3 a.m. passed through the canal of Humenyah, at
4.30 passed Azizieh.

Mch
1
Sund

Detained in thick fog at Rinlat over 30
minutes and then went on easy. Light N.W. and fine
clear weather.

At 8.30 passed Baghdaieh Paid the ship's
wages for Feby.

At 4.15 passed Ctesiphon. At 6.40 passed
Dialariver, moon rose half hour ago. Light breeze
and fine weather.

At 9.35 P.M. landed the mail at the Rsidensy and
steamed to the costum house. I went home. saw Eliza
and the children they are all well. It has rained
on Friday here and the streets are all very muddy.

Light N.W. and fine, at 8½ a.m. came on
board, no steamers are here, the Meskenh and Bessafah
are still in the factory, paid some wages to crew
went on shore at 10, called on Menusha also on
sister Eliza and Medula but were not at home.

2
Mond

Mons Achille Hamosh Asfar and the two Brist
Pere Joseph and Damein called us. I went in the
evening to call on Blocky but they were not at home.

Mons Khoory the french chamcelier came and
spent the evening at us and he left at 10 P.M.

Light N.W. and fine weather at 8½ a.m.
called on Antone Marine and then came on board

3
Tuesd

found the river has risen last night of about 4 feet we are taking grain. Went on shore at 10 called on sister Medula and Eliza. At 1P.M. called on Blocky came home and at 3 P.M. went with Eliza and Mons Achille and called on Mons Khoury and his mother they are living in Michail house.

Light N.W. and fine weather.

Light N.W. and fine weather came on board at 8½ a.m.. The river rose more since yesterday it has risen about 6 feet in all.

4
Wed

Went on shore found Baker the Agent of my garden at Shiften here arrived I have got some wood coming in a boat from there,

The S.S Comet for Ctesiphon with Mr. Plowder and the Nawab Ikblood dowleh to encame thereat 11 a.m.

The S.S Phrat arrived from Basreh at 1 P.M. came on board at 2 P.M. wrote out bills of ladings to fall a little.

Light N.W. and fine weather at 8½ a.m. came on board we are taking in cargo and getting very deep the river fell about one foot.

5
Thrus

Went on shore at 10 and returned at 12 shipped lots of cargo at 5½ P.M. finished work went on shore.

Light N.W. and fine weather.

At 2 a.m. I awade, at 4½ I left the house

6
Friday

weather rainy and S.Ely wind cloudy went to Blocky and brought Carolina and Eliza my sisters to the ship in the ships boat they are going to meet the Khalifah and return in her came on board in the rain we got wet.

Baghdad to Basreh

At 5.50 a.m. got under wiegh and proceeded down, cloudy all over and raining a little. At 7.55 passed Diala raining coutuningly since we left all wet. We have said Bey the Mektooechy of the Waly Tuckied Din Pasha and his harew 3 femles and 7 servants going to Cetsiphon free by order of Blockyhe is enoomped there and is building a house for himself near the Muder's place and has got a piece of land to cultivate it framm the wakef Selman it was him who indenced the governt to make a Muderiyeh in this place and build a house here in the hopes of making a little town of it, he is the son of Ali Pasha who was my great frined in 1859-60 when I was at Basreh at Mr. Rogers we used to go out shooting, I showed said Bey some of his fathers letters writtent to me when I was at Maghil he is also very fond of shooting.

Dranght
5 feet
okes
314.357
Passengers
138½

At 9.20 came at Cetsiphon and landed Said Bey and followers went alongside the bank, Mr. Plowder and the comet with him is encamped just below Hudeitha

At 10 left Cetsiphon rain and strong wind fell a little. At 10 wind got up again and blowing very strong shaking the ship and sponsoons with much strain. At 1.50 p.m. rounded and came to at Dewar reach below Jubeil. The sea was very heavy and water washing over the Deck broke 5 Angle Irons under the formost sponsoon. Weather cloudy all over.

At 9.30 the S. S, Khalifah arrived. We whisseled her to stop. I took my sisters Eliza and Carolina on board of her my sister Emilia and Alice are on board waw them and Henry . Mr Bohm and a french agent of the french steamers are passengers. She has about 68,000 Okes and 118 passengers the Mossul had left 30 hour before the Khalifah she passed her ar Azizieh today. At 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ I came on board blowing very strong and black clouds thretening weather.

At 11.25 p.m. the Mossul passed up. Then the Khalifah weighed anchor and followed her up. Wind dying away.

Light S. Easter and cloudy. At 5 a.m. gog underweigh and proceeded. At 6.40 a.m. passed Baghdadieh. I overhauled the passengers. We have in all 117(one french Traveller a Mons Gautier in 1st class only). Weather cloudy but breaking up.

7
Satur

At 8.50 passed Azizieh. At 9.35 passed the entrance of the canal of Humenyeh without going through it. Went round the reach of Humenyeh and passed the other side of the canal by 10.55.

At 2.50 p.m. passed Memlah.

At 7.10 arrived at Coot. Landed 46 passengers and 100 packages. Light N. W. and fine clear weather We finished at 8½ and hauled out to start when the moon rose.

Light N. W. and fine weather. At 0.50 a.m. left Coot. At 5 had to come to at Abou Dawd on account of thick fog. At 7 it cleared off proceeded.

8
Sund

We took in 10 Coot passengers.

At 9.20 landed 2n passengers at Ali Gherbi and went on at 9.25 took in 4 passengers from the goffa.

At 5 p.m. arrived at Amara landed 130 packages and 31 passengers. At 6.30 left Amara at 7.45 came to at Abou Sedra for the night. Very ~~stark~~ light N. W. and fine clear weather.

Light N. W. and foggy morning. At 7.5 a.m. fog cleared up got under weigh and proceeded. Gave tickets to 7½ Amara passengers. At 9.20 came to below Kalat Saleh to allow Boats to pass and the ship also touched and grounded. At 9.55 left. Detained 15 minutes for the Baghdad and Barge coming up passed at 10.20.

9
Mond

At 0.25. p.m. stopped at Azeir and took on board Isak Shalpm of Bombay and 5 followers who came down in the Khalifah with free passage and went on at 0.30 p.m.

At 3.30. p.m. Landed 9 packages and one passengers at Gorna and went on at 3.45.

At 8.5 arrived at Basreh. The mail str Sattara is here also a man of war the Briton. We worked during the night till 12 in coaling and discharging the cargo. The saattara has over 1200 packages for us.

Light S. Bly and cloudy little. We begun to discharge and ship cargo. I hear from the mail str that some 3000 Indian troopa have left Bombay for Snakin to the Soudan and camels and mules. The Governt have chartered about 25 str of the B.Indian and P & O company. Michail came to see me. At 11 went on shore and walked up the creek and called on Mons Collomb and his brother Mons Malpertouy also on Antone Apikyan and walked back to the ship. Many people are taking cabins all are taken aft and fore. We are still shipping the cargo of the Satara.

10
Tuesd

Basreh to Baghdad

At 9 p.m. got under weigh and pro ceeded. Ebb tide and fresh N. W. wind and fine weather.

We have in 1st c. cabins Mons. Malpertery, Ali Bey brother of Abdulkadur Bey and an English gentleman Mr Bruce. This latter is with a through ticket from Bombay and Rashid Effendi to Amara, the Director of the Sultan's newly bought property here. Ali Bey has a free passage.

Passeng:
181
Okes:
122,654

At 2.45 am passed Gorna. At 7 came to at Azeir to allow some Jews from Bushire to visit the bomb paying 3 Liras. At 7.40 proceeded. Gave tickets and overhauled the passengers. We have in all 130 (4 in 2nd class cabins and 4 in 1st class).

11
Wed

At 11.20 landed 3 passengers of Amara below Kalt saleh and went on at 11.25.

At 4.30 pm arrived at Amara, landed 35 passengers. The Nadir Rushdi Effendi, Agent of the Sultan's grounds is 1st class also) The S.Ş. Ressafah arrived at 5 pm from Baghdad with barge in tow, the Commodore of Basreh on board.

At 5.10 pm left Amara and proceeded, took in 19 passengers from Amara. Light N.W. and fine weather.

Light N.W. and fine cool weather. At about 4 am landed a passenger at Flefleh, met the rise of the river. At 5.45 passed Gli Gherbi.

12
Thur

weighed passengers' luggage, river rising fast, it wants about 8 feet to reach the top of the bank at above Sheikh Saad.

At 4.35 pm arrived at Coot, landed 9 passengerd and 5 bales. We got ~~ing~~ detained here in arranging an arm of the stg. wheel broken, the Baghdad left this last nightat about 9 pm. At 6 pm we proceeded from Coot, gave tickets to 32 passengers.

Light S. Ely and cloudy, at 1.30 am passed Memlah
At 7.50 passed through canal of Humaiyeh. Weather cloudy
with modte S. Ely breeze.

13
Frid

The S.S. Phrat passed down last night at 12 pm.

At 9.15 passed Azizieh. At 0.45 p.m. passed Baghdadieh Fort. The Khalifah is in sight coming down at Jewenisseh. At 1.30 pm landed at Rweleyeh to shoot. Mr Malpertery and I had guns, also Mr Bruce with a revolver and Mr Powerr our 2nd Mate had my Snider and two deckmen We walked straight to Dawe, we started some partidges and hares. Twice have started 3 every time. I managed to shoot one, we walked up Dawer reach, started a pig but I could not shoot it having only shots but I fired a charge on him. Mr Powell also he missed him. We embarked on board at 3,35 pm. Weather still cloudy but warm and calm. The Khalifah had stopped with the Mejidieh at 2 pm and sent letters, got one from Henry and one from my wife Eliza.

The Captain of the Comet, Capt. Hariland died suddently on board the Comet while on her way from Ctesiphon to Baghdad on Thursday and we have to take the ~~Nawab~~ Nawab and his servants from Ctesiphon. Mr Plowden was

where in Baghdad, also the wife of Fadlallah Sheeha. Dr. Tonietti's daughter died on Wednesday from consumption. The Khalifah was deep having 276,000 Okes and 123 passengers.

At 9.45 came to alongside below Hudeitha to the encampment of Mr Plowden and took in Nawab Ikbalood Dowleh and the two younger sons of Ahmed Agha Nawab and their kit etc and left at 10.10.

At 1 am passed Diala river. At 3.50 came to to opposite the Nawab's house to land him but he told me that he will land in the morning, so we landed the mail, steamed on to the Custom House, the Baghdad had arrived at about 1 pm. I went on shore with M^{rs}. Melpartery, ~~sa~~ and Ali Bey and I went home Saw Eliza and the children, they are all well. I came on board again and sent money to the office, left at 11 called on sister Eliza and came home, had a warm bath. Light N.W. and fine.

14
Sat

Modte N.W. and fine weather. At 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ am went to the Latin church and called on the Assyrian Bishop on Toniettie's family for the condolence of their daughter's death, on sister Medula, Menusha, Antone Marline.

15
Sund

I called on Blockey and Alice. Blockey told me that he is going to take out Yousef John from the ship and let me have another assistance as

as he wants him to ~~take~~ tally out in place of Selman I was very much disappointed at this news as I have had Yousef John for the last 4 years and has learnt the work well. Blockey then did not insist much in having him but told me I can keep him if I like. I told him I dont mind much as long as I can get some body who understand the work. He recommended the boy who is now working with the Post Master at the Residency, his name is Metty, or if I dont want that person I can look for someone else.

I called on Alice, saw there Mr Plowden, came hom at 5, found Mons Khoory the French Chancier and his mother. Sister Medula and Guiseppina called in the evening and spent the night till 10 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Light S. Ely and cloudy. At 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ am called on board, came at 10. Went to the Residency to see the boy at the Post Master. He was not there but the Post Master gave me great satisfaction for his character Called on the French Consulate to see Mr Malpertuy but was not at home, called on sister Eliza and came home. The boy Metty came to me in the house. I told him to come on board tomorrow. Called to see Antone at the Residency, he was arranging the kit and stores of the Capt of the Comet Haviland who died last Thursday. I then went over to Capt. Cowley in his new house his wife and children were there. He is building the serdaub. Strong S. Ely wind and cloudy.

16
Mon

Modte N.W. and cloudy. Called on Antone Marine and came on board. We are still discharging cargo. Went to the bazar and then went home. At 2 pm I took Alexander and Guiseppina daughter of Medula my sister and went over to Dawed Ghazala and had our portraits take by him, They came out well, he takes some very well indeed.

17
Tues

The S. Baghdad left for Basreh at about noon, the Assyrian Bishop called on us. Light N.W. and fine weather.

Light N.W. and fine cold morning. At 8 am came on board. We are shipping cargo, mostly wheat for Basreh and London, River is rising a little, my new assistant Metty is on board since yesterday. He joined but is not up to the work and his writing is not so good in both English and Arabic.

18
Wed

Went on shore and called on Mons. Malpertuy in the French Consulate saw also Mons. Khoory and Mons Achill, Mons. Malpertuy is going to start for Persia and thence to Tauris.

At 2 pm came on board. We are shipping cargo and getting deep with grain, mostly, Went on shore at 15½ pm, Fetoohi Kasperkhan and Antone Marine.

Light N.W. and fine cold morning. It is unusually cold at 8 am came on board, the river is rising very slow about 3 inches since yesterday. We are shipping lots of cargo. At 10 went on shore, today

19
Thur

is a holiday of St. Joseph and people are calling on us. Came on board at 12. We got very deep drawing nearly 5 feet, went on shore at 5½ pm, found my sister Eliza there and Fetoohi came also.

Light N.W. and fine cold weather.

Light N.W. and fine weather. At 4 am I came on board. River is not rising but wind is cold and sharp.

20
Frid
Therm
@6 39
Noon52

Baghdad to Basreh

At 4.30 am got under weigh and proceeded and met the S.S. Khalifah near the Residency coming up. She sent off a letter to Capt. Cowley.

Drawing
5 feet
Passeng:
118
Okes:
301,494

At 6.40 passed Diala a very unusual cold weather has set in since three days and this morning it is very cold. Gave tickets to passengers. At 8.5 landed Manalsem Daniel, Yousef Shantop and another Jew at Ctesiphon, charging them 4 Besh each. Overhauled the passengers, we have in all 88½ (2 1st class, Mr Maimon who is going to Coot after antiquities for the Berlin Museum and a Persian woman and 2 in 2nd class people of Mr Maimon also to Coot with him), besides 4 free the Mufetish Adlyeh in 1st class with his son and 2 servants.

Weighed passengers luggage. At 1.15 pm passed Baghdadieh Fort. At 3 passed Azizieh.

At 4 passed ~~the~~ by the canal of Humeryeh and rounded the reach and passed the lower end of it at 5. It is full and smooth but Capt. Cowley did not like, weather very clear and still keeps cold.

At 9.30 passed Memlah. At 1.45 am arrived at Coot, landed 21 passengers and 69 packages. Mr Maimon and his two young Germans landed at Coot also. Light N.W. and fine cold weather. At 5.25 am left Coot. I received letter from Henry. Mr Robertson and his wife have gone up in the Khalifah to Baghdad and will return by her. He had come from Bushire about a month ago and was shooting up the Karoon river.

21
Sat

At 0.10 pm passed Ali Gherbi, weather got cloudy all over. The S.S. Phrat passed up at about 1 pm, weather cloudy and light S. Ely breeze. At 8.10 pm arrived at Amara, landed 20 passengers and 97 packages.

Fine weather and moon 6 days old. The Nakib of Basreh Seyd Mahd Said Effendi his son and another Seyd Ahmed Yasseen who came up in the Khalifah, came on board to go down with us in 1st c. cabin ~~and~~ @ 15 Rps. each, the Motserif of Amara and all the Turks also came on board.

At 9.55 left Amara. At 11.10 came to for the night near Aboo Sedra.

Light S. Ely breeze and hazy weather.

22
Sund

At 5.15 a.m. got underweigh. Capt Cawley heisted the Turkish flag for the Nakib seyde Mehd Said.

At 9.55 passed Azeir. At 1 P.M. came to at Gorna landed 11 packages and 1 passengers the Kaymakam and other people came off to see the Nakib. The Baghdad with the Commdore of Basreh left this 2 hour ago. Wind getting up and cloudy At 1.20 proceeded heavy swell in the Shat el arab ebb tide and headed by very strong S.Ely wind.

At 7 P.M. arrived at Basreh with the flood tide and the river being smooth anchored by the stern, wind still strong the commdor other came off to see the Nakib. There is no news of the mail steamer yet the Persian str Henry Bolekam is here she has about 500 packages for us and there is an other str for Dryfus and Co. for grain. At 8 it began to rain heavily and kept up through the night with lightning and thunder kark cloudy weather.

Strong S.Ely wind and drak cloudy weather a strong shower came down at 7 a.m. at 10 it blew a tremendous squell from S.East and a very heavily rain came down with thunder lightning and hail such a heavy rain we have not yet seen and of such long ~~time~~ duration it be came dark musty and the rain falling with such a violence it was in fact like

23
Mond

torrents we stopped discharging every thing got wet and the house leaking it ceased at 1 P.M. the wind also moderate but remained cloudy all over. At 4 it began to clear up Michail came on board there is no news of the mail steamer. We called ship at night.

At 1 a.m. the mail steamer Arabia arrived down in the quarantine at Menawy. Modte Southernly wind and became foggy. At 8½ Capt ~~Carey~~ and myself went in to Basreh called on Naoom Abood and Yousef Marine and then went to the Bazaar to buy some kit the whole bazaar and other parts of the town are swampy and full of water from the rain of yesterday we came out at 12 and called on our way on Mons Dreyfus and Co. Mr. Bohm and Mr. Pollag and breakfast with them we had been invited yesterday there were also the Captain of their steamer the "Maude" and Antone Apikiyan, and Mr. Vaccaro at 3 P.M. we came on board.

24
Tuesd

Rocfail Sayegh came fown from Maaghil, at 4½ P.M. I went him up to Maghil, sae there Tookyeh and Rezooki weather became cloudy and squally and at about 10 it rained for a short time.

Light N.W. breeze and fine weather, at 8½ a.m. I came down in the Ballem to the ateamer the mail str Arabia came up this morning from the

25
Wedn

quarantineshe has 1760 packages for us. At 12 a.m. the S.S. Bertie for graymacenzie arrived she bring coal for us I went up to see Jaboory Asfar and his wife Mons Sr. Sarzec and his wife and servants are still here serving at Asfar since they came down with us they are going down in a small Bugalew to the Karoom and through the Baham sher camal into the Persian gulf and have a criuse along the coast of Bender Mashoor and to Kweit I have not been able to fond out MonsDr. Sarzec mission to those places.

We shipped the cargo of the Henry ~~Blasky~~ Bolckow and Arabia finished at 4 P.M. Michail Antone Apikyan etc. came on board. We have in 1st class cabins Mr Parisi who went down with us in last Septr to Constple. Mr Stamo the father of Young Stamo in Baghdad but who has come down here in the Baghdad and Dr Maligian the Armenian Doctor of the Basrhh Quarantine, but who has obtained a free passage from Lynch Brothers, he is ordered to go to Rawanduz to inspect the place as the sanitary commision have been informed of the Plague having broken out at Hamdan. We have also 2 others in 1st class a Sheikh Selman a cousin of Sheikh Mezel son of Sheikh Haber of Mahomerah and a female.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 6.35 p.m. got under weigh and proceeded from Basreh with the first flood tide. Drought of ship 4 feet 2 Inches.

Okes
165,076
Passengers
249

At 11.40 passed Gorna.

Light N. W. and fine. At 3.45 a.m. passed the S.S. Mossul bound down overhauled the passengers we have in all 158 including the 1st class passengers I mentioned before, two Jews in 2nd class, we have about 34 Afghans also with thier family 12 female have ingazed the after Deck above the rail by paying one and half Deck ~~passengers~~ passage viz 22½ Beshlie.

26
Thursd

At 0.35 P.M. arrived at Amara landed 12 passengers. At 1.40 left Amara and proceeded. gave tickets to 49 passengers.

At 0.45 a.m. landed 8½ passengers at Ali Gherbi and tãnk in 4 and went on.

27
Frid

Light N.W. and fine clear weather.

Weighed passengers luggage. At 0.30 P.M. arrived at Coot landed 17 passengers. At 1.30 left Coot and proceeded. S.Ely wind getting cloudy gave tickets to 37½ passengers.

At 8.10 P.M. passed Memlah weather getting cloudy all over. At 10.20 met the Khalifah coming down she came to and we exchanged our Engineers

George Tartt came on board of the Mejidieh as the 2nd class Engineers in place of Mr. Carr who has been discharged this time at Basreh to go down in the "Arabia" and we sent Tom Tratt to the Khalifah Irescaveda letter from Henry they left this morning from Baghdad with 271.000 ~~ma~~ okes of cargo, Mr. and Mrs. Robertson are on board returning to Bushire also Mr. Hamilton Bruse who came up with us last voyage. At 10.40 we went on.

L.Ely wind and cloudy weather. At 2.35 a.m. passed through the Humeneyah canal. At 3.50 passed Azizieh weather cloudy all over and gloomy at 6 it began to rain, at 7,15 passed Baghdaieh Fort raining and blowing fresh S.Ely wind.

28
Satur

At 3.15 P.M. passed Ctesiphon, it is still raining since this morning with little intermission dark cloudy and S.Ely wind rained ceased at 4, but it is blowing strong and dark cloudy weather.

At 5.25 passed Diala.

At 8.30 landed the mails at the Residency I landed too with it and went to Blocky and then went home the streets ~~are~~ all muddy and swampy rain having ceaded about an hour ago, saw Eliza and the children, they have had a very strong rain here too on last Monday ~~ex~~ evening the same day as we had at Basreh the houses ^{and streets} /were all flooded.

Modte S.Ely and cloudy weather and wet.
 Went to the Latin Church and called on Pere Joseph,
 on Antone Marine and sister Medula called in
 the afternoon on Asfar with Antone and then I
 went over to Blockey and Alice. Light Northerly
 breeze and fine.

29
 Sund

Light N. W. and fine weather. At 8 a.m
 I came on board at 8 a.m. The S. S. Phrat is
 gone to Samarreh with Indian Pilgrims. We are
 discharging cargo. I went on shore at 10 called
 on Menusha. At 1 p.m. called on Blockey and Alice
 and then on sister Eliza.

30
 Mond

At 4½ p.m. went again with Alexander
 to Blockey's and went with him and Carolina
 down in a boat to below Babel Sherghi and walked
 across the desert to the English Cemetry and saw
 the Tomb stone put of poor Mr Steriker Finis.
 We came back to the boat and pulled up to the house.
 I came home.

There was an Eclipse of the moon from
 6½ till 8 p.m.

Modte S. Ely breeze and cloudy weather.
 at 8 a.m. I came on board.

31
 Tuesd

Paid the ship's people for this month.
 Left at 10 went home and called on sister Medula
 and on Caterina Yaghchi. At 7 it begun to blow
 very strong S. Ely wind and squally cloudy with

lightning and at 8 it rained for sometime. The streets are all very muddy.

Modte~~April~~ Westerly wind cloudy weather.

At 8½ a.m came on board paid the rest of the crew and officers wages.

The Jews are is their Holydays since yesterday and for the next 7 days yet. Went on shore at 11. I had a warm bath.

The S. S. Phrat came down from Samarrah at 11 a.m.

Strong variable wind and cloudy . At 10 p.m. a heavy shower of rain came and lasted about ½ hour.

Light N. W. and fine clear weather. At 7½ a.m. I came on board. Copied in my book some cargo taken yesterday.

At 9½ a.m. the S. S. Ressayah and Barge arrived from Basreh. We shipped lots of cargo mostly grain and the ship got down to 5 feet.

Weather cloudy and variable breeze. River begun to rise since noon.

At 5 p.m. I went on shore been to visit the Churches it being Corpus Domini. I called on Yousef Sayegh for a short time and came home at 6.

Light Westly breeze and fine weather.

April
1
Wednes

2
Thursd

At 4 a.m I turned out and came on board.
Found the river risen about 6 feet since last night.
Ely wind but fine.

3
Frid

Baghdad to Basreh

At 5.15 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded
River still rising. We have Blockey on board going
down with us to Basreh and back. At 7.10 passed
Diala. Gave tickets to passengers. We have in
all 85(1 first class Mr George Andrews to
Basreh and an Indian in 2nd class)

Also 3 free Custom House people one o f
them ib 2nd class cabin.

At 8.35 passed Ctesiphon wind freshning
up and getting rough. Weighed passengers
luggage.

At 12 astrong shower of rain came down
with thunder lightning and hail. Wind shifted to
N. W.

At 1 passed Baghdadieh. At 2.40 p.m. ~~we~~
passed Azizieh. Wind again got up fresh from
S. Easter.

We passed round the turn of Humenyeh
by Shijer at 3½ instead of going through the
canal. The Khalifah and all Turkish steamers
and boats go through the canal except Capt

Cowley who is afraid to attempt it, although it is as smooth as the river and very broad about 250 feet and over 40 feet deep.

At 4½ it again rained very hard with thunder and lightning.

At 6.40 we rounded and came to at Deboony reach still raining and dark & cloudy weather. At 12 got under weigh and proceeded.

At 0.50 a.m. met the S. S. Khalifah coming up. We came to, Capt Clements came on board to see Blockey Henry did not come. At 1.30 we proceeded. At 6.20 arrived at Coot landed 20½ passengers and 140 packages received letters from Henry. The telegraphic news are not so important it seems that Russia and England are most likely to go to war they are preparing themselves. England has ordered all the available ships of war to get ready and the fleet for the Baltic. And Russia has ordered 50,000 Troops in Central Asia to threat the Afghan Frontier. The Indian Contingent Troops landed at Snakin have had several engagements with the rebels and many thousands of Arabs have been killed and the English lost about 50 men and 5 officers.

4
Satur

At 7.50 left Coot, took in $4\frac{1}{2}$ passengers. Strong N. W. and fine cold weather. The river is high here too they got the rise yesterday.

At 1.50 p.m. landed 2 passengers at Ali Gherbi and went on. At 9.10 we arrived at Amara landed 56 packages and $19\frac{1}{2}$ passengers.

The River is very high here. The rise has come down very quick but it is not the one which rose in Baghdad the night before we left it must be from the Diala and other canals.

At 2.10 a.m. left Amara. At 4 the ships rudder touched the bank in rounding a point at Drewish Moundd and the screws of the blocks in the rudder broke. We came to and repaired and put in new screws and left at 6.45. Very fine clear weather and cold N. W. wind. We took $8\frac{1}{2}$ passengers from Amara.

5
Sund

At 10.15 passed Azeir. The country is in most parts flooded with water.

At 1.10 p.m. landed 21 packages and 1 passengers at Gorna. The Turkish ~~ya~~ man of war Akka is here there is some disturbance up at Nasryeh between some Montefik Arabs and the Commodore and Nakib of Basreh have gone to settle it. At 1.30 proceeded some part of the Date trees are swamped with water.

At 5.45 arrived at Basreh. No mail steamer is here and no news of her. There is only the S. S. Bertie loading. Mr Cumingham came off to see Blockey. The S. S. Calda of the Persian Line is here in quarantine.

We coaled ship during the night.

Light S. Ely and cloudy weather.

6
Mond

discharging cargo.

At 8 a.m. Cowley Blockey and I went on board the Blossie Lynch to have a tryal for her Engines Mr Fallet and Mr George Tarrt went to work her and we left at 8½ and steamed up to Maghil one of our Barges was aground there for the last two days and we anchored and towed her off and took her in tow to Maghil. We anchored went on shore. I saw Tookyeh, Roofail and Rezooki there we then left at 10½ bringing two empty brages down with us. They have been discharging coal there for us from the Bertie about 700 tons. In passed the Turkish men of war a boat shoved off with officers and sailor making signs to us not to proceeded. We were then on the point of turning round. We returned to the mooring of the Blossie Lynch and at 12 we came on board of the Mejidieh.

Yousef Marine came off to Me. We went on shore to Michail while there heard that the

mail steamers Purulia has passed Foa at 2½ p.m.
S. Ely wind blowing strong and flood tide made
at 3 p.m.

Came on board with Michail at 6.40 the
mail steamer Purulia arrived to the quaranrine.
Blockey went to dine with Mr Cumingham.

The S. S. Baghdad left this morning with
Barge for Baghdad there is the Mossul here.

Very strong S. Ely wind and cloudy weather
blowing all the night.

Light S. Ely and cloudy gloomy weather
with rain.

7
Tuesd

We got the cargo of the S. S. Calder
to take in. Went to Michail, Yousef and Roofail
also were there. We came on board. At 5 p.m. I
went up to Maghil with Roofail and slept there
saw Tookyeh and Rezooki.

The S. S. Mossul passed up to Baghdad
at 6.30 p.m. without Barge. S. Ely wind and cloudy.

Modte N. W. and cloudy. At 7½ a.m. Roofail
and I came down in the Balam to the Mejidieh. The
S. S. Calder left this morning and the mail str
Purulia came up at 7 from the quarantine her
cargo came up in our Barge last night. We have
about 1800 packages to ship. Went on shore to
Michail . We finished shipping cargo by 2 p.m.
Received the mail at 4.

8
Wedn

Basreh to Baghdad

At 4.15 p.m. we weighed and proceeded Draught
up, before the flood tide made. 4 feet 2

Landed Roofail at Maghil. Gave tickets to and overhauled the passengers. We have in all 122(27 are with through tickets for Persian S. S. Calder including 2 female Persians in 1st class) and we have Blockey returning with us.

At 5½ passed the little str Aloos going down with the Commodore and Nakib of Basreh returning from Nasryeh.

At 10.50 passed Gorna.

Weather getting cloudy and wind shifted 9
Thursd
to S. Ely. At 2.50 a.m. passed Azeir. At 6 it begun to rain. At 7 passed the S. S. Phrat and Barge alongside the bank at Kalat Saleh bound down. At 0.40 p.m. arrived at Amara landed two passengers.

At 1.20 left Amara the river is very high here it was two brieks more but is now falling a little. Took in 8 passengers from Amara. Light N. W. but cloudy weather.

~~river~~ At 8.30 p. m. passed Ali Sherghi
river is high and current strong.

Light N.W. and fine night . At 2.50
a.m. landed 2 passengers at Ahi Gherbi and
went on.

10
Frid

River is rising again today it is up
to the top of the banks.

Weighed the passengers luggage. At 3.15
p.m. arrived at Coot landed 4 passengers and 10
Bags of coffee, took in coal.

The MOssul and Baghdad left both from
Coot today at daybreak for Baghdad.

At 4.35 left Coot took in 27½ passengers.
Mr Maimon in 1st class and his two german
compainons in 2nd class with us they have been
surveying and looking after some old ruins along
the Hye river and at Tello etc.

At 8.5 came to for the Khalifah
coming down. Capt Clements Henry and Mr Taylor
came off to us. The Khalifah left this morning
and the river was rising fast only 3 steps were
left to the Custom House Wharf. I got a letter
from Eliza she and the children are well. The
Khalifah has grain and over 285,000 Okes of
cargo. At 9 we proweeded on.

Modte N. W. and fine cold weather.
At 2.15 a.m. passed Memlah current very strong
and very high rise steamer going very slow.
We tryed to steam up through the canal of

11
Satur

Humenyeh but could not go ahead the current was very strong.

At 11.25 Blockey myself and 3 Mossulies landed at the mound above the canal of Humenyeh and walked across to Abdulla. We had to cross over many canals with water rushing through and had at last to stop above the mound of Abdulla on account of the canals too broad to jump over and awaited the Mejidieh.

At 1 p.m. she stopped and sent a telegram at Azizieh at 2 she came up and we embarked on board. I shot two partridges I would not have done so if Blockey did not wish me to shoot.

At 5.10 p.m. passed Baghdadieh Fort We see the Baghdad ahead going up at a distance. The river has overflown the embankment in some places hereabout and still is rising. Light N. W. and fine clear weather.

At 10.40 passed the Baghdad and Barge going up.

Light N. W. and fine weather.

At 4.15 a.m. landed the two men Mayer and Tuedwaur son and servant at Ctesiphon and went on at 4.20. The river seems to be falling a little. At 6.50 passed Diala river. We passed through the Island of Rustomeyeh.

At 8.15 I landed at Gherarah and walked in to Baghdad arrived at 9.30 saw Eliza and the children all well some people called. I called on sisters Eliza, Medula also on Menusha, Antone Marine and Fathalla Abood. Achille and Antone Marine called.

The river is falling about 6 inches. The Baghdad and Barge arrived at about 3 p.m. the Mejiedieh had arrived at 11 a.m.

Light N. W. and fine weather.

Light N. W. and fine weather. At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. came on board sent money to office. The Mossul Bessafah and Baghdad are here. River is falling but very slow. Went on shore at 11. Called on the Assyrain Bishop on Petrak and at 2 p.m. called on Blockey and Alice. At 3 I took Eliza and Alexander with Hamady and went down in a goffa to Mahomed out Pilot and to the garden to get some orange blossoms but we could not get as it was too late in the day, it should be gathered in the morning. We returned at 5. Calling on our way on Cowley in his garden and saw him and Mrs Cowley. Antone came to us to say that Mr Plowden has given him leave to go down with us to accompanying Terrooza and back with me.

13
Mond

Light N. W. and fine clear weather.

Light N. W. and fine weather. At 7 a.m. 14
Tuesd
called on Antone Marine and then came on board
the ship.

The river fell about 15 bricks altogether.

The Mossul is leaving for Samarrah
today. And the Ressaiah is going to the
opposite side to ship grain for Basreh. Went on
shore called on sisters Medula and Eliza. At 4
p.m. I went to the Assyrian Church to Confess to
Father Yousef Segmon. I had also called on the
Bishop.

Light S. Ely breeze and fine rather
warm weather.

Light S. Ely breeze and cloudy weather. 15
Wednes
At 7½ a.m. came on board. We went alongside
yesterday to discharge cargo. We are shipping
grain there is great deal of it.

At 9 I went on shore. I then went to
the Assyrian Church and confessed so as to
take the Sacrement tomorrow.

I called on Mons Koorj, on Serpos family
Yousef Serpos and G. Tonietti have arrived at
Cairo about a week ago. I also called on Habib
Sheeha and on Arteen Apikyan.

Weather cloudy all over and warm.
I had a warm bath.

Calm weather and cloudy all over. At 4½ a.m. I went to the Latin Church and had the Comunion before Mass and came home. At 6½ a.m. came board wrote in the cargo.

16
Thursd

There is a good deal of Wheat to be shipped The river is still falling it fell about 22 bricks.

Went to breakfast found sister Eliza at home.

At 12 came on board. We shipped lots of cargo.

At 5½ p.m. went on shore after dinner we left the house. Eliza the children and took the female servant Shoky and her brother Yousef and left in the house Shoshy's mother, the Cook Shameon and an othe Mossully to take care of it. We called and took with us on board Antone Marine his wife Terrooza and her children Rosa and Jeboory they left Ellen at home. We found the ship crowded with people Jews mostly going to Azeir. Weather very cloudy and dark but no wind.

Baghdad to Basreh

Light WS. Ely breeze and little cloudy. At 5 a.m. we got under weigh and proceeded. The Baghdad and Barge also leaving soon after us.

17
Frid

Ship drawing 5 feet 1 Inches too deep. River falling fast. We have brother Joseph the Irash Monk going down with us in 1st class cabin.

At 7 passed Diala river gave tickets to passengers. At 8.20 passed Ctesiphon.

Overhauled the passengers. We have in all 180 $\frac{1}{2}$ (3 in 2nd class Mataz Iskunder Abdulla Malcolm and Marhta sister of the wife of Eassa Aniss). Brother Joseph has free passage from Blockey. Antone Marine his wife Terrooza and a female servant pay only as Deck passengers and have 1st class cabin as Blockey wrote to me so.

We passed Baghdadieh at 1 p.m. Weighed passengers luggage. At 2.50 passed Azizieh. We steamed round Humenyeh reach.

Modte N. W. and fine cool night. At 8.40 met the S. S. Khalifah going up stopped and sent letters on board. Mr Sansom is on board he had been ordered to come up by Blockey as he is too unwell from the effect of drinking too much also Mons Mongil on board from Coot she has 200,000 Okes and 129 passengers.

At 9.45 passed Memlah.

At 1 a.m. arrived at Coot landed 208

packages and $45\frac{1}{2}$ passengers. Received Henry's letter. At 4 we proceeded. Weather cloudy a little Took 3 passengers from Coot. The Baghdad had ~~x~~ arrived $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours after us to Coot. At 10.45 landed 7 packages and one passenger. Took in 3 and went on at 11.

At 6.15 p.m. arrived at Amara landed 144 packages and 32 passengers took in some coal the S. S. Phrat and Barge are here on their way ~~down~~^{up} up. River is high here in a level with the bank. At 8.10 left Amara and proceeded.

At 9.10 came to for the night at Aboo Sedra.

At 3.30 a.m. the Baghdad passed down. At 4.25 we weighed and proceeded. Took in $10\frac{1}{2}$.

19
Sund

At 9.10 rounded and came to at Azeir and landed $17\frac{1}{2}$. Return ticket Jews. Antone Terrooza and Eliza and myself and the children visited the Tomb. At 9.20 we proceeded. The Baghdad was within 300 yads from us when we stopped at Azeir. We passed the S. S. Baghdad 5 minutes before stopping at Gorna. At 0.15 p.m stopped at Gorna to land 5 packages and 4 passengers the Baghdad also stopped to land 2 passengers etc. and she went on ahead of us. At 0.45 we also started just 20 minutes after her.

At 2 we passed the Baghdad. At 4½ passed Maghil.

At 5 we anchored at Basreh. There is the S. S. Reohwater for Darby Andrews and the mail str in quarantine arrived on hour ago it is the Simlia. Yousef Marine Naoom Abood Roofail Michail Tookyeh Mina Aood and her sisters etc etc all came on board but Jeboory Asfar did not come to see his sister and Antone he is offended because they did not telegraph to him. Yousef took Antone and Terrooza to Basreh to put up with him and Aboods Tookyeh remained on board she dined and slept here. Roofail and Michail came to pass the evening and went away at 10. Very warm and calm weather. We only took in coal during the night.

Very light breeze and warm weather. We commenced to discharge cargo. At 8 a.m. took Eliza and the Children and Tookyeh up to Maghil also Rezooki with us. We breakfasted in the garden and spent the day. Roofail came up after about 2 p.m. At 4 Roofail and I with Alexander crossed over to Shaybyeh(Yousef Marine's ground) and also walked round Taylors ground though with no date trees. And we came back by 6 p.m. Strong S. Ely and cloudy weather.

20
Mond

Modte S. Ely wind and cloudy weather. 21
Tuesd

At 7½ a.m. Roofail and I came down in the Bellem to the ship. The Smila came up last night from the quarantine she has only about 570 packages an Indian Nawab or Prince of Moarshedabad and 4 females are going up in 1st class cabin and 35 Deck followers with through tickets. I went on shore to Michail and came back. We finished cargo by 6 p.m. Antone Marine came on board from Basreh. Roofail and Michail went up to Maghil in the Bellem.

S. Ely wind and cloudy weather.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 7.20 p.m. got under weigh and proceeded. Ship drawing 3 feet 8 Inches. Weather very cloudy and S. Ely wind.

At 1 a.m. obliged to anchor it being very cloudy and dark.

22
Wednes

At 4.30 proceeded strong S. Ely and cloudy with some rain. Gave tickets and overhauled the passengers.

At 6.15 passed Gorna. We have in all 136 passengers (51 with through tickets 5 Indians in 1st class cabin, H. H. Prince Khoorshid Kader Bahadoor and four females in 3 cabins) also Antone Marine returning in 1st class and paying Deck fare.

At 11 we passed Azier wrm S.Ely sulry weather. Landed 2 Amara passengers below Kalat Saleh.

At 7.50 arrived at Amara landed 18 passengers S.Ely breeze and little cloudy lightning and clouds on East quater. We heard here and also in Basreh that Serry Effendi is dismissed from the direction of the Turkish steamrs in Baghdad and the administration will in future be ~~transferrd~~ transfered to Basreh under the surevision of the commodore Ali Reza Pasha.

At 8.50 we left Amara and proceeded. Weather cloudy with lightning all the night.

Strong S.Ely and dark cloudy weather gloomy at 6 a.m. it rained heavily. At 8 it also rained heavily. At 10.10 landed 5 passengers at Ali Gherbi and went on at 10.15. It began to clear of and wind blowing a cool N.Western. Weighed the passengers luggage.

23
Thursd

At 1.30 p.m. passed the S.S.Mossul going down. At 3 a very heavily rain and hail came down for 1/4 hour and cleaned up a little, but wind shifted to S.Ely.

At 10 p.m. we arrived and anchored off Coot landed 10 passengers and 21 packages in the boat.

At 11 left Coot weather fine.

Light N.W. and fine clear weather at 6.10 a.m. passed Memlah gave tickets to 2 Coot passengers
At 1 p.m. passed through the canal
At 1.20 Antone and I with 2 Deckmatanders
Himneyah

At 11 we passed Azier wrm S.Ely sulry weather.
Landed 2 Amara passengers below Kalat Saleh.

At 7.50 arrived at Amara landed 18 passengers
S.Ely breeze and little cloudy lightning and clouds
on East quater. We heard here and also in Basreh that
Serry Effendi is dismissed from the direction of the
Turkish steamrs in Baghdad and the administration
will in future be ~~transfere~~ transfered to Basreh under
the surevision of the commodore Ali Reza Pasha.

At 8.50 we left Amara and proceeded. Weather
cloudy with lightning all the night.

Strong S.Ely and dark cloudy weather gloomy
at 6 a.m. it rained heavily. At 8 it also rained
heavily. At 10.10 landed 5 passengers at Ali Gherbi
and went on at 10.15. It began to clear of and wind
blowing a cool N.Western. Weighed the passengers luggage.

23
Thursd

At 1.30 p.m. passed the S.S.Mossul going
down. At 3 a very heavily rain and hail came down for
 $\frac{1}{4}$ hour and cleaned up a little, but wind shifted to
S.Ely.

At 10 p.m. we arrived and anchored off Coot
landed 10 passengers and 21 packages in the boat.

At 11 left Coot weather fine.

Light N.W. and fine clear weather at 6.10
a.m. passed Memlah gave tickets to 9 Coot passengers
At 1 p.m. passed through the canal of Humeneyah.

24
Frid

At 1.20 Antone and I with 2 Deckman landed at the

the Momed above Humeneyah I gave Antone mybreah loading gun and I took a meuzzle and the Suider we walked to Abdulla and on the mound as we gotup, we saw Khalifah coming down, we saw Henry, the ship is very deep and have many passengers it was 2.25. We walked up the bank toward cherd dowl, there is nothing to shoot, I started 2 Pigs with some very yâung ones, we fellowed some and I managed to catch one andbought it on bourd in the pocketof the seckman Antone shot one duck but could not find it. At 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ the ship came up and we embarked she passed Aziazieh at 3 and sent a telegram to Baghdad.

At 6.45 passed Baghdadieh.

Light N.W. and fine weather.

Light N.W. and fina weather. At 4.30 a.m. passed Cetsiphon. At 6.20 passed Dialariver. At 7.40 went alongside at Gherarah to land the herde and donkey and send lynch's letters, Antone and I ~~walk~~ landed and I walke in to Baghdad. we arrived at 9. I went home found thier the servants etcq all right. I got my breakfast at home. I called on Menusha where Emilia and Alice are also there because the house of Capt Clements had fallen and it is getting repaired. I called on also on Medula went home found letter from Hamosh Asfar asking me to breakfast with him tomorrow I went over to see sister Eliza and came home at 6 got letter from Blocky asking me to come and breakfast with

25
Satur

him tomorrow, but I answered that I have already promised Hamosh Asfar but will come on Monday.

I dined at home and spent a miserable night from my bad cold and the numbers of flees in the room.

Light N.W. and fine weather I had no sleep last night from my nose I could not breath and the flees were swarming in bed. I went to the Latin church found there Antone Marine. The Comet with Mr. Olowder and the Nawab have gone to Samarra five days ago. We called on the Assyrean Bishop on Arteen Apikyan mily wife of Naoom Serkis Sister Medula while there Blocky came and then went to Hannosh Asfar at 11 and we breakfasted there at 1½ p.m. I came home and then went to Blocky I saw Welty there he being there one of the cindic or liquidator of Malem Eliahoo's debts he told me (also Hannosh Asfar had told me) that they are paying out to the creditors what money had been collected it come's to 10% for the present, I can come to his Khan to receive 65 liras for my claim of 650 liras. I left at 5½ at 6 went over to dine with Menusha sister Emilia and Alice and came home at 8 I slept in the Kefeshkan and was very comfortable and no flees.

26
Sund

Light S.Ely and clousy at 7½ a.m. came on board the Phrat is along side she will go up to Samarra tomorrow. The river rose about 5 bricks since Saturday.

27
Mond

At 8½ I went to Welty's Khan where money of Malem Eliahoo was distributed to the creditors many people were there. I got 65 Liras on account of my claim of 650 Liras at the rate of 10% and they say that in a few days more they will pay an other 10% and that will be all.

I expect they deducted from me 10½ G. S Piastes for commission for the banker. I gave a receipt and also endorsed my paper and left.

At 12 I called and breakfasted at Blockey and left at 2 p.m. sister Medula called on me and left at 4. I took a warm bath at 6 went over to Antone and dined there. Hannosh Asfar also dined and we left at 10. Strong S. Ely wind blowing.

Modte N. W. and fine weather. At 7 a.m. came on board we are discharging. The Phrat is gone up to Samarra. River is standstill. At 9 went on shore at 11 called and breakfast with sister Eliza and at 2 p.m. went home. I got the beastead put up on the top of the house Medula daughter of my wife called to see on Antone came at 5, we than then went out on horse back to Asfara garden where Geargi Asfar and his family are living, we spent the evening and dined and slept there, but I could not sleep from the fleese and change of bed. Calm and sampy night.

28
Tuesd

Very light N.W. and dampy weather, at 5 a.m. I got up dressed Antone too, and I went for the horses but starting walking and them half way and rode in to town. Washed and dressed and came on board, paid the ship's people for this month we are shipping wargo mostly grain. At 11½ went on shore called and breakfasted at sister Medula and i left at 2 P.M. Antone came in the evening and dined with me he left at 9. The S.S.Bessafah came up from Basreh at 7½ p.m. Light N.W. and fien weather.

29
Wedn

Light N.W. and fine. At 7½ a.m. came on board copied andwrote the cargo taken yesterday. At 10 went to breakfast at home, left and called on my way for few minutes on sister Medula, Emilia etc, and came on board. The ship got deep drawing 5 feet. At 5½ p.m. went home Emilia andAlice called on their way to their house for few minutes, also Antone came I dined at home.

30
Thurdd

Light N.W. and fine weather. At 4 a.m. I came on board.

May
1
Frid
Drarght
5 ft 1½

Baghdad to Basreh

At 5.30 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded down. At 6.25 passed Diala.

Gave tickets to passengers.

At 7.45 passed Ctesiphon.

At 8.15 passed the S. S. Baghdad with Barge going up at Semreh reach.

We have 249 passengers (one in 1st class Juma Effendi formerly mudeer of Custom House is appointed Nadir of Wakaf at Basreh) 74 are Jews for Azeir with R. tickets.

Weighed passengers luggage. At 0.30 p.m. passed Baghdadiéh Fort. At 1.40 p.m. passed the S. S. Khalifah going up she sent Her Boat with letters , Henry says that Eliza and the children are well. They are in Basreh on Thursday. Capt Dawns for the Comet is with them going to join the Comet.

At 2.25 passed Azizieh steamed down ~~kk~~ through the canal of Humenyeh.

At 7.15 passed Memlah. Very light air and fine weather. At 11.30 p.m. arrived at Coot landed 29 passengers and 93 packages took in some ghee. I received letters from Eliza and Henry she is well also the children but says that Carolina had a little fever at Maghil.

Light N. W. and fine. At 4 a.m. left Coot ² Sâtur

At 8.30 passed the S. S. Mossul going up without Barge. At 10.45 passed Ali Gherbi.

At 6 p.m. arrived at Amara landed 31 passengers and 107 packages. Shipped some ghee for Basreh.

At 8.10 left Amara and proceeded.

At 9.30 came to for the night at Aboo Sedra.

Warm and sultry night.

Calm and warm dampy weather.

3
Sund

At 4.15 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded gave tickets to 24 Amara passengers and overhauled the Jews tickets found 4 women from Amara.

At 8.45 arrived at Azeir went alongside and landed the 74 Return Jews. There are only about 100 there. We took ~~32~~ 17 last time and the Khalifah 84. At 9.35 proceeded on. Wind S. Ely and warm unable to wear the winter clothes.

At 0.25 p.m. landed 17 packa ges and 4 passengers at Gorna and went on at 0.40.

Wind calm cloudy and sultry warm.

At 4½ I landed at Meghil to Eliza and the children there. There were Naoom AboodMina Terrooza and Yousef Marine etc waiting to see me and go down in their Balam to Basreh. I was astonished to see my daughter Carolina so ill and changed. Eliza related to me what happenend to her on last Monday. She had the fever and then got ceased with convulsion and vomiting. So bad she got that Eliza was obliged to go down to Basreh that evening in search of a Doctor and fortunately they found the Portuguese Apothecary of Bushire Mr Bare who was in the Comet fora short time in Bahdad ahava

years ago. And administered medicines etc. Eliza remained 4 days at Naoom Aboods and then came out to Maghil they tell me that Carolina is much better now she is improved 50%. Alexander is well and strong. No one came to see Eliza while she is at Maghil except Shaman Apikyan mother of Antone and Arteen she was here today.

S. Ely wind warm and plenty of Mosquitoes at night.

S. Ely wind and sultry weather. At 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. I came down to the ship. We are discharging the cargo. The mail S. Arabia arrived yesterday evening she has 1100 packages for us. Jeboory Asfar had a son born to him three days ago. His first daughter was born on 4 of last May.

⁴
Mond

Jeboory
Asfar got
a son born
3 days ago

I waited on Board for Roofail and Alexander my son to come down from Maghil and to return this afternoon but they did not come till 2 p.m. when the Balam arrived and I went up in her to Maghil. Carolina's getting better she has no fever ~~xxx~~ but is vomiting occasionally it is from teething.

Wind S. Ely and sultry weather.

S. Ely wind and little cloudy. At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ I took Alexander with me down to the ship. Roofail also came and the rest of the kit. The mail str

5
Tuesd

Arabia came up last night from quarantine and is discharging cargo. The Persian str. S. Henry Bolken also arrived night to the quarantine.

I went on shore to Michail and came on board at 1½ p.m. Sent Hamad up to Maghil in a Balam to bring Eliza and Carolina down, they came at 5, Tookeyh also accompanied them, Jaboory Asfar had been to his sister Terrooza yesterday, he came on board Terrooza came out with Naoom Abood Mina and Yousef Marine and other people. Mrs. Sansom and her 2 children and all her household kit and furniture came to go up, I gave her 2 cabins aft. And at 6 p.m. the Henry Balkow came up from quarantine lots of people came off also a carps and all ofthrough tickets Tookyeh dined with us.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 8.40 p.m. got underweigh and proceeded and 9.15 landed Tookyeh and Roofail at Maghil and went on. Weather cloudy wind shifted to N. Western.

It was very warm throughout the night.

At 3.25 a.m. passed Gorna very warm and calm oppressive weather, gave tickets and over hauled the passengers.

6
Wedne

At 7.50 arrived at Azier landed 16½ passengers took in some Jews and went on at 8.15. At 9 passed the S.S. Ressaifah going down.

We have in all $200\frac{1}{2}$ from Basreh (41 with through tickets per Henry Bolckow and Arabia including 28 men crew for the Comet) and we took 42 from Azeir 37 Return passengers and 5 for Amara) 2 females only in 2nd class cabin.

At 5 p.m. arrived at Amara landed $24\frac{1}{2}$ passengers and 8 packages. At 6 left Amara. Gave tickets to 31 passengers.

Very light breeze and warm.

Light N.W. and fine. At 6.30 a.m. landed 4 passengers at Ali Gherbi and took 3 and went on at 6.40.

7
Thursd

At 8.45 passed the S. S. Phrat with Barge going down and laden with wheat.

Carolina is much better this morning, she is gaining strength and colour.

At 12 landed specie at Sheikh Saad and went on. Weighed passengers luggage. Strongg N.W. and fine weather.

At 6.40 p.m. arrived at Coot landed 10 passengers the river has risen a little today. Wind died away and weather fine. At 7.30 got under weigh and proceeded

Light N.W. and fine. At 3 a.m. passed Memlah.

8
Frid

At 6.35 passed the S. S. Baghdad with Barge going down at Um Sneyem. At 9.50 passed through the cutting of Humenyeh.

At 11.25 passed Azizieh. Modte N.W. and fine.

At 1.35 p.m. met the Khalifah coming down at lower end of Gutnyeh sent a Boat to her with stores and letters etc. I got a letter from Henry, he says they have 285,000 okes grain mostly and 245 passengers, (168 are Jews for Azeir with R. Tickets, the Comet went up to Tekrit from Samarra with Mr Plowden and she grounded there. We went on at 1.45.

At 3.20 p.m. passed Baghdadieh. Light N.W. and fine. River is rising a little.

At 1 a.m. passed Ctesiphon. At 2.50 passed Diala. River is rising gradually.

9
Satur

At 6.20 landed the mails at the Residency and went on to the Custom House. I took Eliza, Terrooza and the children in the Goffa and landed. Went home, Antone has gone out on horse back to meet us but he was late and we had passed Gherrarah. My sisters called on us to see Carolina they had heard from Henry all about her. I had a warm bath. We slept in the kefeshkan but it is very warm. The river had risen about 4 bricks only. The Comet is still aground about 4 hours above Tekrit and Mr Plowden came down in a raft yesterday picking the Nawab Ikb.1 ood Dowleh from Samarra where he had left him encamped.

Light variable bre

an in weather

At 11.25 passed Azizieh. Modte N.W. and fine.

At 1.35 p.m. met the Khalifah coming down at lower end of Gutnyeh sent a Boat to her with stores and letters etc. I got a letter from Henry, he says they have 285,000 okes grain mostly and 245 passengers, (168 are Jews for Azeir with R. Tickets, the Comet went up to Tekrit from Samarrah with Mr Plowden and she grounded there. We went on at 1.45.

At 3.20 p.m. passed Baghdadieh. Light N.W. and fine. River is rising a little.

At 1 a.m. passed Ctesiphon. At 2.50 passed Diala. River is rising gradually.

At 6.20 landed the mails at the Residency and went on to the Custom House. I took Eliza, Terrooza and the children in the Goffa and landed. Went home, Antone has gone out on horse back to meet us but he was late and we had passed Gherrarah. My sisters called on us to see Carolina they had heard from Henry all about her. I had a warm bath. We slept in the kefeshkan but it is very warm. The river had risen about 4 bricks only. The Comet is still aground about 4 hours above Tekrit and Mr Plowden came down in a Raft yesterday picking the Nawab Ikbal ood Dowleh from Samarrah where he had left him encamped.

Light variable breeze and warm weather. At

9
Sat

10
Sund

7½ a.m. I went to church with Alexander, called on Achille sister Medula, Menusha, Antone Marine and came home. Many people called on us the Bishop, Hannosh Asfar, Blockey and many others. I called on Blockey and Alice and came home at 6 p.m.

Light S. Ely and warm weather.

Light S. Ely and sultry weather. At 7½ a.m. came on board sent money to the office the Mossul is alongside the wharf loading to leave.

11
Mond

Mossul left
at noon

Serry Effendi is now dismissed and will have to give over charge of the Adara today in spite of Tucky ed Din Pasha's strong objection to it, the order came again from Constple to give the Direction of the River steamers over to the Commodore at Basreh and they are to be under his management, this has irritated the Pasha very much for he has been sharing the revenue of the steamers with Serry Effendi.

Went on shore at 10 found there some visitors, then sister Carolina and Alice came to see me and Eliza.

I called on Achille in the afternoon. Light S. Ely and warm weather.

Southerly light breeze and warm. At 7½ a.m. went over to Menusha to see Mary her daughter unwell with the Diptheria since last saturday. Dr Lazar has been to see her last night and now too and administering medicine the glands are swollen and she has strong fever.

12
Tuesd

I came on board. We are discharging cargo.

Went home at 10. At 1 p.m. called on sister Eliza while there Menusha sent for me, and sent for Dr. Lazar to see Mary. Lazar does not like her he says that she is in danger and if we think best to send for Dr. Adler they wanted to have Dr. Bowman. I went and fetched him, he also gave his opinion of her being in danger, the glands are swollen and the noise is shutting up, she wont take any think, they administered ~~Sax~~ Calonne to open her bowels and other medicines for the Diptheria and with tincture of Iron to touch the sore part so as to detach it and not cause it to extend. But great alarm is entertained by Menusha she is continually weeping and sorry and so are my sisters the disease is so infectious and ~~msd~~ malicious that I am afraid of mixing myself much among the patient and in the room on account of my children. I left at 5 p.m.

Weather very sultry and unsettled, cloudy and warm. We slept in the Iwan.

Light ~~Ely~~ breeze and cloudy all over sultry and warm weather. At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. I went over to Menusha they were all there and Menusha is weeping. Dr Bowman and Dr Lazar came to see Mary, they think she is the same if not easier but she has had no sleep and nothing to eat, they gave other medicines

13
Wedn

and gargles in the throat and nose. I came on board. I sent a telegram to Henry to Coot in Arabic as the Khalifah left on Monday I siad that Mary got Diptheria Doctors are attending, she is better.

We shipped cargo and discharged also. I went on shore at 11 a.m. I called to see Antone in his new house and came on board at 3 p.m. worked in shipping cargo and giving Bills of Ladings.

At 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.m. left and called to see Henry's daughter Mary. The french sisters of charity are there nursing her but she wont take any thing and cannot swallow except a little quantity of water, she is sinking. No doctors came this evening to see her. I went home. I am taking care in not touching my children Alexander and Carolina.

Light variable breeze and sultry. At 7 a.m. I went over to Henry's house to see Mary, but they say that she is worse and sinking fast, she had a very restless night and touched nothing, the soreness extended up the mouth towards the nostrils and the face is swollen and begun to change color. She is still very conscious and sensible. Poor Mary she is 5 years old in next June the 19th and the handsomest of the rest of the children she is the fourth child.

I came on board at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$. We are shipping cargo mostly wheat, golls and carpets also. Went

14
Thursd

home at 9 $\frac{1}{2}$. At 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ Murai the servant of Henry came to tell me that poor Mary has just breathed her last poor girl. I was deeply grieved and the more so because her father Henry was not present to see her. He passed Coot yesterday in the afternoon and must have got my telegram. I could not breakfast at all and went there saw Menusha deeply grieved my sisters Eliza, Emilia and Medula, and other people her body will be interred tomorrow in the Latin Church. I wrote a letter to Dr Pardalaki to ask him to ~~not~~ be interred there. Answered me verbally to do so without taking any official measures as there will be some difficulty

Mary
Henry's
daughter
died today

I worked very hard on board. We have good deal of cargo and I feel weak and sorry on account of poor Mary's loss and for Henry's sake. I went on shore at 6. Went over to Henry's house for a little while, all are afraid to remain there, my sister Emilia's slave woman Benefsheh took ill with fever and swolled throat, they sent for Dr Lazar, but he said it was not the Diptheria. I got some disinfecting medicines from home to sprinkle about, went home saw Antone there. I changed all my clothes and washed all over. People say that this disease is now exist in many other places and quarters. Last winter they had it very severe in Mossul and they lost over 100

children when the attack is strong there is no cer
for it, it carries the patient quick and it is very
contagions.

I could not sleep last night at all, for
I was very restless expecting the Khalifah to come
up. At 4 a.m. I came on board the Khalifah was in
sight at chudel Pasha, I had written long letters
to Henry yesterday and gave him all the particulars.
regarding Mary's illness and how dangerous she was
but sis not tell him she died, I gave to the Gofackin
to give him.

15
Frid

The Khalifah came up at 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ a.m. near us as
we were having to hern round, harked Henry and told
him thah Mary was ill and very bad and to take my
letter from the Gofachi he seemed not to know any
thing, he has not received my telegram from Coot which
I sent him on yesterday. I told hom to go home quick
and we turned round,

Baghdad to Basreh

At 4.20 a.m. got underweigh and proceeded
down. Draught of ship 5 feet. Strong shower of rain
came for $\frac{1}{4}$ hour. At 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ passed Diaka. At 7.30 passed
Cetsiphon. Gave tickets and overhauled the passengers
we have in all 228 (3 are in 1st class, Menahem S. Denel
and his wife and a female of Mehdi Ali Wzri) we have
63 for Azeir with R. Ticket passed Baghdadieh at 0.15
p.m.

weighed the passengers Luggage. At 2.10 p.m. landed a passengers at Azizieh and went on at 3 passed through the Humeneyah canal.

At 7 p.m. passed Memāah fine clear weather with N.Ely wind.

At 11.30 arrived at Coot landed 59 packages and 22 passengers.

At 1 a.m. left Amara and proceeded received my letter from Henry. At 4 a.m. we passed the S.S. Phrat sheis towing up the S.S.Ressafah which broke down above Amara 6 days ago on her way up the connection Rod after Engine broke.

16
Satur

At 7.40 came to at Ali Gherbi landed 8 passengers 3 packages and sipped 50 cases ghee for Bombay, took 4 passengers left at 8.15.

At 3.35 p.m. arrived at Amara landed 34½ passengers and 150 packares, shipped 30 cases of Ghee. Left at 4.50, took in 12 passengers .

At 7.40 came to above Kalat Saleh for the night.

Light N.W. and fine weather. At 4.10 a.m. got underweigh and proceeded. At 6.45 arrived at Azier and landed 63 Jews with returned tickets and 10½ without, also Menahem Daniel his wife and 2 servants who are to Badreh but will go down next trip by permission from Blocky The Jews Holydays falls on Wednesday morning and if we return here on

17
Sund

Tuesday night they will go back with us.

At 7.35 left Azeir.

At 10.25 landed 7 packages and 2 passengers at Gorna and went on at 10.40.

At 2.50 p.m. we arrived at Basreh, there is the mail steamer Sathara hereout of quarantine, a man of war the "Ranger" the french str Landar and the S.S.Sherborne and Scnioliah for gray Macenzi the letter steamer being up at Maghil shipping Turkish grain for Jeddah.

Mons De Sarzec the french consul came up from the gulf of Persion caost in his Basalow this week and is living with Jaboory Asfar. Roofail came off and Michail too they were at Basreh and Tookyeh is there too at Aboods. We discharged cargo and took in also the Landore's and Sathara and coaled ship till midnightfearfully warm in babin and many mosquitoes.

Light N.W. and fine. Began to discharge and take in cargo.

18
Mond

The Turkish steamer Baghdad left at 4 p.m.

Today the comandore is taking over charge of the Turkish direction of the river steamer from the hands of Neshat Effendi the Agent (formaly servant of Serry Effendi) andone day before we left Baghdad that is on Thursday Serry Effendi gave over charge th the comendoe's Naval officers sent up for

the purpose, to the great sorrow of Tucki ed Din Serry
Pasha and Serry Effendi. Effendi dismissed

The S. S. Scindia left this morning from
Maghil to Fao to await for the wheat to be taken
down by the Satara.

I went to Michael for few minutes and came
on board. At 4.40 received a telegram from Eliza
she says that they are "all well". We shipped a lot
of cargo and getting deep. The Landare's cargo is
heavy mostly all sugar.

Michael came on board. Weather warm and
sultry with clouds and no breeze .

Basreh to Baghdad

At 8.30 p.m. got under weigh and proceeded
for Baghdad took Barge in tow to Maaghil. Ship drawing
4 feet 9. Very warm sultry weather and no breeze.

S. Ely breeze sultry and cloudy weather.
At 3.40 a.m. landed a passenger at Gorna and went
on at 4.45. Overhauled the passengers. We have $106\frac{1}{2}$
all Deck ($9\frac{1}{2}$ are with through Tickets).

19
Tuesd

At 8.35 arrived at Azeir and took some
Return Jews.

At 9.15 left and proceeded. We took in
 $141\frac{1}{2}$ Jews with Return Tickets (87 of the Khalifah
and 17 without ($14\frac{1}{2}$ of whom)are for Amara).

At 6.35 p.m. arrived at Amara landed 21 passengers took in 6 tons of coal.

Mons Dienlafai and his wife are here arrived from Desful where they have been excavating for the french museum at Paris, having obtained permission from the Shah of Persia, they discovered the ancient City of Susa and found many interesting inscriptions slabs and stones, and have brought about 50 Boxes full of these fragments and cuneiform inscriptions but they have been ceased here by the Custom House they want duty on them, but has telegraphed to Constple and is awaiting a reply.

Weather cloudy on the N.E. with Lightning, a squal of wind came on at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$. At 7.40 we left Amara and proceeded.

Light S. Ely and fine. At 4.15 a.m. passed Ali Sherghi. Gave tickets to 30 Amara passengers.

20
Wedn

At 10.55 landed 5 passengers at Ali Gherbi and went on at 11, the river is rising a little. Weighed passengers Luggage. Calm and warm weather.

At 11.45 p.m. arrived at Coot landed 7 passengers, took in coal.

At 2 a.m. left Coot. Calm weather and cloudy sultry morning. Gave tickets to 12 Coot passengers.

21
Thursd

At 10.5 passed Memlah. At 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ a squal with thunder and some rain came down at Shedeif for 15

minutes.

At 5.30 passed through the cutting of Humenyeh .

At 7.10 passed Azizieh wind shifted to N. Wester and became fine.

At 11.30 passed Baghdadieh.

At 1 a.m. passed the S. Baghdad going up n 22
Frid
with Barge in tow having left Basreh on Sunday at 4 p.m.
Light N.W. and fine cool morning.

At 8 met the Khalifah coming down at the point Semreh. We stopped and sent letters for the 3 officers of the "Ranger" who came up in her. I sent all Henry's letters too, he sent me a short letter and is very much afflicted and sorry for the loss of his girl Mary all his children are still at their grand mother's house also ^{the} enusha.

At 9.30 passed Ctesiphon. River falling, met lots of Locusts on the banks but it is too late for them to destroy the grain, only the vegetables we are afraid they can do some mischief.

At 11.55 passed Diala. At 3.35 p.m. landed the mail at the Residency and went to the Custom House , the S. S. Ressaiah and Phrat are here in the Custom House.

I went on shore saw Eliza, Alexander and Carolina they are all well. Antone called on us.

N. Ely wind and fine. At 7 a.m. I came on board. The S. S. Phrat left yesterday morning to Basreh and the Ressafah is gone over to the factory to repair her Engines, the Mejidieh is alongside discharging.

25
Mond

Poor Mr Sansome died early this morning and will be interred this evening at 6 p.m. in the English Cemetery. I called on sister Medula, Antone called also Mons Achille.

Mr Sansom
died

Light N.W. and fine weather but rather warm.

Light N.W. and sultry cloudy weather. Called on sister Eliza at 7 a.m. and then came on board. We are discharging cargo.

26
Tuesd

At 4 p.m. I called on sister Carolina there were Emilia, Medula and Alice. I also went to the Residency Office. I got a Post Office Order for 2 £ for Books from Trubner and Co; and saw Antone. I hear that Mr Plowden the Resident is going away from here he does not like the place the hot weather does not agree with him he is appointed at Ajmere in India and Colonel Tweedie who was here two years ago comes again here. Came home, very strong wind blowing and very unsettled weather.

Strong Ely wind and cloudy it thundered early on the East side. At 7½ a.m. I came on board. The Mossul arrived yesterday at 2 p.m. from Basreh.

27
Wedn

Went on shore at 10. Afternoon called on sisters Eliza and Medula and on Antone Marine also on Menusha at her mother's house. Assyrian Bishop called on us. A strong wind with squall dark clouds with Lightning and few drops of rain obliged us to come down from the terrace and slept in veranda.

Variable wind and fine weather, but rather dampy. At 7 a.m. I came on board. We are shipping cargo but I think we shall be detained until Sunday an account of Mr Plowden going down with us and wants to get the Damascus Post first. The S. S. Baghdad left at 9 a.m. with Barge in tow. At 20 went to breakfast and returned at 12. We shipped lots of cargo mostly grain, galls carpets etc. At 5½ p .m. went on shore. Light N.W. and fine weather.

Light N. Ely and fine weather. At 7 a.m. came on board with Alexander. Went on shore at 10 took Cowley's sons also with Alexander, one is called George and the other Alfred, with me home.

I called on sister Eliza.

Light breeze and sultry weather.

Light S. Ely and cloudy. At 2 a.m. the S. S. Khalifah arrived. At 7 I went over to see Henry at his house and found him Menusha sister Emilââ and Medula and his son Phillip with the Dypttheria again in his throat he has had the fever yesterday and they

28
Thursd

29
Frid

30
Satur

sent for Dr Lazar and Dr Adler who ~~six~~ ascertained it, but it is ~~one~~ one side of the throat only. Henry came on shore and went to Celesta's house and found his son in that state, they brought him home. They are wondering how he could have got it, he came with his mother once before 3 days for shot time and went back, and it is now about 20 days since Mary had had the attack the house/^{is}cleaned, fumigated and washed and great care taken. I came on board at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$. We are lying off the stream and no work is done. At 10 I went on shore and at 2 p.m. called on Henry to see his son Phillip, the Doctor Lazar has been to see him at 12, and he thinks his attack is lighter, but he has fever and every simpton of the Diphtheria. I heard there that the daughter of Petrin Celesta's brother of Menusha's uncle has also been attacked with it, at Celesta's house where all Henry's children are also there and they had to be separated and taken out from that house and sent to sisters Eliza and Medula. This deseas might possibly have come down from Mossul for this last winter they had over 100 children died from it there.

I came on board at 4 p.m. At 6 went on shore and called again on Henry, found Phillip lttle better Dr Lazar said that the sore in the throat looks smaller and the boys health is better. Antone called on us.

He says that Mr Plowden will go on board tomorrow morning at 8 a.m. Light S. Ely breeze and fine night.

Light S. Ely breeze and fine. At 7 a.m. I left home and called on my way to see Henry's son, he is better and the Doctor's Lazar and Adler are much satisfied and said it will soon disappear and get well. I came on board. We have up and dropped down to the Residency to pick Mr Plowden, the Vice Consul of Mossul Mr W.S. Richards and the judge and Vice Consul of Constple Mr C.J. Tarring who came down to hold a court and give a judgement in the matter of the Indian Rajah who was murdered by his brother in law last year and two others.

31
Sund

Baghdad to Basreh

At 7.30 a.m. we proceeded from the Residency after taking on board the Residency and the others with kit and servants etc. Light N.W. and fine, ship drawing 5 feet. At 9.15 passed Diala river. Overhauled the passengers. We have in all 110 (4 Indians in 2nd class, and 3 in 1st class, Mr Plowden and Mr Tarring have paid through passage down and back with us). We have 24 men Indians the crew of the Comet who are going down having been exchanged.

At 10.35 passed Ctesiphon. Weighed passengers Luggage. The river is falling slowly.

The Comet is still up above Tickret aground and the river is falling fast. We slept and dined on top of the house Eliza had been up 3 days ago.

Light S. Ely breeze and sultry weather. At 7 a.m. I called to see Menusha and Emilia, but Menusha and her children are still at her mother's house. I came on board and sent money to the office.

23
Satur

The S. S. Baghdad arrived an hour after we did. yesterday. Went on shore at 10. Weather warm and sultry cloudy and dusty, this year the month of May has been worse than any previous seasons. I took a warm bath.

Strong N.E. wind blowing and cloudy with lightning.

Strong N. Ely wind and squally at 8 a.m. went to church and called on Mons Khoory the french chancelier and then on sister Eliza, Medula and on Menusha and her children at her mother's house called on Antone and Fathalla Abood and came home. At 3 p.m. called on Blockey and Alice. I hear that Mr Sansom is very bad and no hope ~~ix~~ of his getting better. I came home at 6. Wind blew very strong and squally and dusty so much that we were obliged to go and sleep down below.

24
Sund

The Queen's Birth day has been deferred until the 6 of June instead of today and so it is in England too.

At 3.20 p.m. passed Baghdadieh Fort. At 5.20
landed a passenger at Azizieh and went on at 5.25.

Passed through the cutting of Humenveh at 6.10.

At 10 passed Memlah . At 2.20^{a.m.}/arrived at June
Coot landed 90 packages and 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ passengers. At 4.15 1
left Coot. Very light breeze and warm weather. We took Mond
one passenger from Coot.

At 11 landed 6 packages at Ali Gherbi and
took in one passenger and went on at 11.10. S. Ely
wind and warm weather.

At 6.45 p.m. arrived at Amara landed 17
passengers and 100 packages. Wind died away and became
very warm and calm, it is awfully warm in the cabin.

We passed the Phrat going up at about 4.45
p.m. she had soldiers from Amara to Coot for the Hye
village. We hauled out from the bank and remained for
the night, the heat is most intense and many mosquitoes
I could not sleep in the cabin so very warm and calm.

At 2.30 a.m. left Amara. Very warm and calm
weather with dew. We took in 16 passengers from Amara.

2
Tuesd

At 8.15 landed 2 Jews at Azeir with R. Ticket
and went on there are no more Jews left here, the rest
192 went up by the Khalifah this time.

At 11.15 landed 3 passengers at Gorna and
went on at 11.20. Very calm and warm weather. At about
1 p.m. a light N.W. breeze sprung up.

At 3.20 p.m. arrived at Basreh, the mail ~~steamer~~ steamer Pachumba is only here and would have left this morning but for Mr Flowden. The S. S. Gorgi of Darby Andrews and the frenchstr Normand have been here and went away the brought cargo for us also the Persian str Calder.

Michael and Roofail came on board and I went up with them to Maghil, saw Tookeyh and Rezooki there. Tookyeh wants to go up with us this time. Very warm and sultry no breeze and dampy.

Very light variable breeze and hot weather. At 7 a.m. Michael and I came down in the Balam, the mail str Pachumba left this morning. Mr Flowden and Mr Tarring left by her. Major Mocklar came on board he wants to go upwith us and his wife and meet the Khalifah and come down in her, but as Mr Darby and his English woman are going up with us, he renounced going.

3
Wedn

At 10 a.m. I received a telegram ~~my~~ from my wife saying "All well, Phillip died, Eliza".

O, what a calamity to poor Henry and Menusha I am awfully grieved at this to loose two children in the space of 20 days the one Mary of nearly 5 years and this one of $3\frac{1}{2}$ is very hardfor the parents to support such grief and sorrow. although I left the boy getting better and the attack was

Henry's son
Phillip
died on 2nd
at 12 p.m.

light and Drs Lazar and Adlar had hopes of his getting well.

The weather is awfully warm and sultry. My servant Hamadi is down with a bad billious fever and laid up in a cabin since yesertday and many passengers are coming the Deck is full I am using Metly my assistant clerk to bring me down the passengers..

Mr Richards the Vice Consul at Basreh isxx returning with us free a lso Mr Darby and his Mistress. Farjallah Abood and Thamer the son of Faleh or Grand son of Nasser Pasha are also going up all in 1st class also 'lookyeh is returning with me.

Finished cargo at 8 p.m. the heat is most intense. No breeze at all, prespiration runing very freely.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 8.45 got under weigh and proceeded it is impossible to describe the heat and dampy weacher. I had to lay down in my cabin but actually saturated with prespiration and sleep is out of the question all our 1st class passengers are scattered aft and up on Deck unable to sleep.

light and Drs Lazar and Adlar had hopes of his getting well.

The weather is awfully warm and sultry. My servant Hamadi is down with a bad billious fever and laid up in a cabin since yesertday and many passengers are coming the Deck is full I am using Metly my assistant clerk to bring me down the passengers..

Mr Richards the Vice Consul at Basreh isxx returning with us free a lso Mr Darby and his Mistress. Farjallah Abood and Thamer the son of Faleh or Grand son of Nasser Pasha are also going up all in 1st class also 'lookyeh is returning with me.

Finished cargo at 8 p.m. the heat is most intense. No breeze at all, prespiration runing very freely.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 8.45 got under weigh and proceeded it is impossible to describe the heat and dampy weather. I had to lay down in my cabin but actually saturated with prespiration and sleep is out of the question all our 1st class passengers are scattered aft and up on Deck unable to sleep.

4
Thursd

At 3.25 p.m. stopped Engines at Gorna and took in 23 passengers and went on. The mosquitoes are swarming thick in cabin and heat and damp is mortifying. Gave tickets and overhauled the passengers. We have in all 142(with 11 with through tickets).

At 8.5 took in the 2 return passengers from Azeir and $3\frac{1}{2}$ others without tickets. Went on at 8.10.

Wind light S. Ely and cloudy sultry and very warm.

At 0.30 p.m. passed the S. S. Mossul with Barge going down. At 4.50 p.m. arrived at Amara landed 18 passengers and 3 packages through from Bombay. Cleared the after Deck for wool to ship. Shipped 240 Bales and took in coal 6 tons and left at 7.10. A light shower of rain came down at Amara and a light N. W. breeze sprung up. During the night it was cool in the ~~xx~~ cabin the wind freshened up but the mosquitoes were in thousands.

Modte N. W. and fine.

5
Frid

Hamadi is still bad with the fever ~~ix~~ and in bed. Gave tickets to the Amara passengers 44 of them. Wind getting strong. At 8.40 a.m. landed 3 passengers at Ali Gherbi and took in 2 and went on at 8.50. At 2.10 p.m. landed specie

at Sheikh Saad and took 2 passengers and went on at 2.15.

At 9.15 arrived at Coot landed 16 passengers took in coal and left at 11. Modte N. W. and cool night.

At 11.45 passed the Khalifah going down.

Light N. W. and cloudy weather.

6

Satur

Gave tickets to 34 Coot passengers. My servant Hamadi is still laid up with the fever.

At 6.40 a.m. passed Memlah. Cloudy all over.

Passed through the canal of Humenyeh etc at 1.45 p.m.

At 3.15 passed Azizieh. Weather cloudy all over. Hamady is still in bed with the fever and

5 of our Deckmen also got the fever. Tookyeh ^{Henry's son} Thomas died Today at 9 a.m. has got also the fever this afternoon. ^{aged 7½ years.}

At 7.15 passed Baghdadieh Fort. Light N. W. and cloudy.

At 8.50 landed a Coot passenger at Bedaa or Jezirah new village and went on at 9.

Light N. W. and fine. At 4.30 a.m.

7
Sund

passed Ctesiphon.

At 7 passed Diala river. Hama di is still unwell if not worse he was delirious last night and fever never left him. He complains of great pain in his head.

Landed a Deckman at Gherarah at $8\frac{1}{2}$ and went on. At $10\frac{1}{2}$ landed the mail at the Residency and went on to the Custom House.

I went on shore with Tookyeh. But on anchoring at the Custom House I enquired from our Gofachi if Henry was in Baghdad or had gone down in the Khalifah he told me that he was here in my sister Eliza's houde but that the children were out in the garden of the french Padrees above the Kher canal. I was struck with such news and enquired the cause when he told me that his son Thomas had also got the attack of Diptheria and he is here and only the 3 children are out viz Effie Louisa and the little one Antone of one year. But we were in the Goffa I heard from the Coolie that poor Thomas died yesterday morning in sister^Dliza's house.

I was mad and struck with astonishment O poor Henry and Menusha what mast they suffer now. We went home I found Eliza and the children Alezander and Carolina and then I heard all how it happened. Poor Thomas got the attack on Tuesday last at Eliza's house. When poor Phillip was then very bad and dying at Henry's house with Menusha and sister Emilia there. Phillip died on Tuesday at midnight and

Henry and Menusha were not informed of Thomas's attack until Wednesday. His news spread a terror ~~am~~ among the christians and they were all alarmed even the french objected to Phillips body being interred in the church alongside his sister Mary and Henry had to ask Dr Bowman for permission to bury it in the English Cemetery. Blockey obtained it for Henry and the charge of 100 Rupees for non British subjects was not taken by Dr Bowman but allowed it to be buried free. So Henry buried Phillip and returned to Eliza's house to look after Thomas who was now under Dr Lazar and Dr Bowman treatment on Friday he was much better and according to the Doctotrs oppinions he was nearly cured or signs and symptons and fever had disappeared. When a change took place for the worse towards evening and the fever came on strong. Which astonished the doctors and poor Thomas died next morning that is yesterday at 9 a.m. Again had Henry to ask permission for the burial in the English Cemetery through Blockey and again Dr Bowman accorded him free burial without chaggas. It was difficult now to get people to carry the body no one would have anything to do with it all the people shrunk it.

Henry had to get some Mossully by paying them to carry the body to the goffa and thence from the Babel Sherghi to the Cemetery by land. While Henry only accompanied by Fetoohy (sister Eliza's husband walked out and no one else) to see the body of poor Thomas buried and they are now at Eliza's house with Emilia also. She is afraid of going over to Alice and they are all in that Little house and no one visits them everybody is afraid of them and of this awful calamity their children are out in the garden with only the servant Muray and a female servant looking after them their house is abandoned with no one but a watchman. They are in a fearful state. I never saw this happened in Baghdad. Poor Henry and Menusha their grief and sorrow is very great and very unbearable. Poor Thomas had got to nearly 8 years his death caused more loss and grief than any other one else. As I could not go to see Henry and others for the sake of my children. I wrote a letter to him. I then went to see sister Medula her daughter Guiseppina is little unwell. Dr ~~Brown~~ Lazar came to see her and he told also all about about the diptheria and its uncurable remedy for it etc. I wrote to Henry advising him to go out immediately with menusha to some garden and ~~xx~~

stay about 10 days and then go over to the children.

I called on Blockey and Carolina, Alice came there also. I sent Dr Lzgar to go and see my servant Hamady who sent him some medicine or black drougt to take. I came home at 6 p.m. Light N. W. and fine weather. It got cloudy at night and became black.

Light breeze and fine. At 7 a.m. I went up ⁸ Mond the Assyrian church which over looks Eliza's house and got Henry to come up and saw hom and ~~Eliza~~ Emilia and Fetoohi poor Menusha is too greived and weak to come up. They related to me all that happened it is an awful blow on them.

I pressed on Henry to go out to some garden at once for a change and not to stop here. He agreed and asked me to write to Blockey and ask him if he could get for them Kuba's garden or the Nakib's but Blockey sent me Yacib Tessy to say that he wont rather ask them people for fear of their refusing when they hear it is for Henry etc.

I called on sister Medula and then we went together at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.m. on top of the Assyrian Church and see Henry, Emilia and Eliza. They are prepared to go out to a

garden but they have not found one yet. We left at 6 and I came home. Antone Marine was there. Light N. W. abreeze and fine weather.

Light N. W. and fine. I took a dose of Castor Oil early this morni ng. + came on board the Phrat is still inside discharging her cargo. We discharged the 240 Bales of wool a t Masbagha beach yesterday.

9
Tuesd

I went on shore at 10. Blockey Carolina and Alice have been down this morning in the boat to see Henry's children ib the garden of the french Church at Umel Ada m.

Henry and Menusha were going to the garden of H. Abdulhamid Demertchy on the other side of the river but Blockey did not like it on accont of their getting too close to the children. He prefered them to go to Ahmed Agha's garden in town below the Nawab's house and so they are going there this evening. Sister Eliza her children and Emilia too are going there withthem. I calked on sister Medula and then went with my wife Eliza at 5½ to see Henry and others from the top of the Assyrian Church. We saw Henry and Emilia they were preparing to go now to Ahmed Agha's garden. We came home. Light N. W. and fine. weather .

Light N.W. and fine cool morning. At 7 am
came on board. The Mejidieh is alongside discharging
cargo.

10
Wedn

The Committee of the E. and T. Cpy in
their annual meeting in last Decr have agrred to
distribute a Bonus as it has been a very good year
and both ships have worked well and earned, have
distributed a bonus to the Captains and officers only
@ 10 % on their pay during the whole year of 1884
and none to me, but only Capt Cowley, Somerset,
Powell, Follet and George Tartt, and Blockey only
got the bonus in the office as being the agent of
the company he got about 100 £ and Cowley 48 and so
on, this is a very strange arrangement. The officers
and Engineers do not know or take the least interest
in the ships work but I suppose they are Englishmen.

Bonus given
by the E.&
T. Compy.
See 15 Octo

I went on shore called on sister Medula
and went home. I sent some paper matches and sherbett
to the girls of Henry in the garden of the french
priest. Seyd Shihab ed Din the Mossully called on
me, I told him to make a Tomb ~~mark~~ stone for the two
sons of Henry in the English Cemetry.

The S. S. Baghdad arrived at 1 p.m. from
Basreh.

Light N.W. and fine. It got cloudy at
night.

Strong wind and cloudy. At 7 a.m. came on board. I received a letter from Henry's girls, they want provision. I sent them out with an Arab.

11
Wedn

The S. S. Phrat left for Basreh at 8 $\frac{1}{4}$.
We are shipping grain and wool etc.

Went on shore at 9 $\frac{1}{2}$. Hamadi is allright at his house but says that he cannot come down this time with me. I had to take another one called Jassem the tanner.

At 4.15 p.m. the S. S. Mossul and Barge arrived from Basreh both loaded up with wool. Monsieur De Sarzec and his wife came up in her from Basreh.

At 6 p.m. I went on shore. I received more letters today from Henry's children from the garden they are all well there, and sent them to Henry to read. I was going to take Alexander with me to Basreh this time but on account of the hot weather I did not think it advisable.

Modte N.W. and fine weather it blew strong during the night.

Light N.W. and fine cool morning. At 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. I got up and came on board.

12
Frid

Baghdad to Basreh

At 4 a.m. got under weigh and proceeded, ship drawing 4 feet 6 Inches. Light N.W. and cool

breeze. Saw Henry Emilia Menusha and others in Ahmed Agha's garden in bed on top of the house. At 5.45 passed Diala river. The river had risen about 4 inches three days ago and is now quite turbid and fell down again, it is getting low.

At 7.15 a.m. passed Ctesiphon. Gave tickets to the passengers and overhauled them. We have in all 98½ Deck, besides a new mudeer for the Basreh Custom House in 1st class and two servants all free, also two men ~~an~~ a carpenter and cook of the Phrat who missed their passage are free.

At 10.20 passed the S. S. Khalifah going up, she is deep and has a lot of wool aft. Azoorly Chanteduc Henry's brother in law has gone down this time in Henry's place.

Weighed Passengers Luggage. At 11.45 passed Baghdadieh Fort. At 1.45 p.m. passed Azizieh. At 2.25 passed through the canal of Humeneyeh. At 6.20 p.m. passed Memlah. Light N.W. and fine cool weather.

At 10.30 arrived at Coot, landed 12 passengers and 58 packages, shipped 46 cases ghee for Bombay.

Light N.W. and fine. At 3.10 a.m. got under weigh from Coot. Took in 7 passengers.

18
Satur

At 7 landed 2 packages at Sheikh Saad and went on all along the west bank here about is swarmed

with Locusts travelling down from Baghdad, it was on the East bank in Baghdad since 20 days and has left nothing, all the vegetables are destroyed. No cucumbers are left and they come now from the parts of Hillah and Meshed to Baghdad and is very dear. Locusts

At 10 landed 2 packages at Ali Gherbi and took in 25 cases ghee for Bombay and went on at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$. Modte N.W. and fine cool weather. At 1.50 p.m. passed Ali Sherghi.

At 5.45 p.m. arrived at Amara landed 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ passengers and 130 packages of cargo. The Phrat with Barge left this on her way down $\frac{1}{2}$ hour ago she is in sight. At 6.55 left Amara. At 8.5 came to for the night above Abou Sedra. Light N.W. breeze and plenty of mosquitoes.

Light N.W. and fine weather.

14
Sund

At 3.35 a.m. got underweigh. At 8.10 we passed the Phrat and Barge going down and at 8.45 passed Azeir.

At 11 landed 10 packages at Gorma and went on at 11.10.

At 3.30 p.m. arrived at Basrah. No steamers are here except one the "Ashton" for Asfar and Co. The mail str not arrived yet. Michael, Taylor and Faragher came off. The mail str Java arrived at 4.30 p.m. We are taking in coal and discharging cargo.

At 5 I went up to Maghil with Michael saw Roofail and Rezooki and both have got the fever, there is a good deal of feverin Basreh this year. They say that Yousef Marine is also very bad with it. There is a modte N.W. breeze but not at all refreshing.

Modte N.W. and fine weather. At 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. 15
Mond
Michael and I came down in the Balam we are discharging cargo.

Went on shore to see Michael, Yousef Marine wrote to him to come in to Basreh as he is very ill with fever.

At 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.m. I went to see Jeboory Asfar, his wife is very ill in bed and also his daughter they have all got the fever, on my way back to the ship met Michael going upto Maghil and I went with him, we dined and slept there. Modte N.W. throughout the whole night.

Modte N.W. and fine morning. At 4 a.m. I 16
Tuesd
got up and at 5 we came down to the ship.

We are taking in the cargo of the Java. She came up from Menawy yesterday at 5 p.m. At 10 a.m. the Persian str Henry Bolkow arrived to the Quarantine.

We finished the taking in of the cargo at 1 p.m.

Got the mails on board at 2.

Basreh to Baghdad

At 2.15 p.m. got under weigh and proceeded from Basreh.

Gave tickets to the passengers. We have only the Custom House master of Basreh going back with us, the same one we brought down this time, he has not left the ship and ~~is~~ he is in a great fright of the Basreh sickness.

We have in all $83\frac{1}{2}$ passengers (12 Persians with through tickets) besides the Custom Mudeer in 1st class and his 2 men, also 3 men of Basreh Custom House, and the wife of Mardiros 7 in all are free.

At 7.55 passed Gorna.

Very modte N.W. wind and fine cool weather
At 0.5 a.m. passed Azair. At 0.30 came to an anchor and left at 3.30. Modte N.W. and fine cool morning.

17
Wedn

I hear now from some Sabbian passengers of the death of Sheikh Yahya their head and Patriarch an old man and a friend of mine whom I have mentioned his name in this Diary severa l times he was very old about 89 years, he had learnt to speak and write English from the English Resident of Baghdad Colonel Taylor in 1838 or 1840.

Sheikh
Yahya
died 4
months
ago

At $6\frac{1}{2}$ landed 4 Sabbians and took 3 from

below Kalat Saleh and went on.

The wind is unusually cool. The Thermometer is gone down it is 74 at 6 a.m.

At 11.40 arrived at Amara landed $13\frac{1}{2}$ passengers. Shipped 58 Bales of wool and passengers and left at 1 p.m. Took in 23 passengers, one female in 1st class cabin, wife of Taleb Effendi and himself on Deck with his kit and servants he is dismissed from the Agency of the Sultan's grounds and another one Ali Bey son of Beker Pasha named in his place.

Modte N.W. and fine weather.

18
Thursd

At 1 a.m. came to at Ali Gherbi and shipped 182 Bales of wool. Left at 4.30.

The Baghdad and Barge passed down last night took in 4 passengers from Ali Gherbi. Weighed the passengers Luggage. At 9.20 came to at Sheikh Saad to ship wool. At 11.15 left Sheikh Sa ad after taking in 114 Bales wool.

At 5.45 we grounded for the first time in the season just below Coot reach, had to take an anchor out ahead and heave. At 7.40 got off and steamed up to Coot arrived at 7.50 went along wide landed 11 passengers. Commenced to ship wool of many persons putting it on upper Deck all. At 11.30 left Coot.

Light N.W. and fine weather. Gave tickets

19
Frid

to 37 Coot passengers, and wrote in the cargo wool etc.

At 7.15 a.m. passed Memlah. We shipped 307 Bales of wool from Coot.

At 2 p.m. passed through the canal of Humenyeh, the old course of the river round Humenyeh bank is drying up, and the sand/~~bank~~ is forming out to the opposite bank.

At 3.30 p.m. passed the S. S. Khalifah going down just below Azizieh. Azoory on board in Henry's place.

At 3.40 passed Azizieh. At 7.30 passed Baghdadieh. Calm weather but little cool and fine.

Modte N.W. and fine cool morning. At 4.55 a.m. passed Ctesiphon. At 7.15 passed Diala river.

20
Satur

At 8.45 I landed and walked in from Gherarah the son is hot and a lot of dust~~x~~ flying about and a modte N.W. breeze. When I had got in the Oweyna quarter I met the mother of our servant Shoshy and enquired from her how they were all at home and how is my brother Henry and where is he. She said all well and Henry had called to our house yesterday to see Alexander. I was struck with this and certainly suspected something had happened to him I went on and did not stop to enquire from her further on my way called on my servant Hamadi's house

to see how he is and only saw his mother at the door who told me that Hamadi was out, he was very sorry yesterday when he saw my son Alexander unwell I went on home but was so struck like a thunder bolt and I could scarcely walk from the fright until I got home I saw Alexander in bed in the court yard, having had an attack of Diphtheria but slight since Monday night, he was very feverish his pulse quick 110 to the minute but no swelling in the glands of both part of his neck. Eliza related to me that on Monday evening they rode out to the garden of Moaddam to her daughter Medula and her husband Yacoob Tessy where he has gone for a change as I had told her to go for a day or so, when I was here, so they went with Tookyeh the servant and Children and Eliza, that night Alexander got the fever and felt very sick he vomited twice and felt better fever ceased. Wednesday morning they rode in he had the fever she sent for Pere Damien who said that it appears to be a bad cold. Alexander went open his mouth to see if there is any specks or white marks on the throat, Eliza sent for Dr Lazar he also could not tell exactly if it was Diphtheria as he went open his mouth, but said he shall see tomorrow, Eliza gave him a doze of castor oil, as his tongue was very dirty and black, his fever increased during the night. On Thursday morning, he was worse the fever was very

Alexander's
mild attack
of
Diphtheria

strong and he was very restless all the night. Dr Lazar came and we saw in his throat a small white speck and declared it to be a Diphtheria but it was not a severe one, Eliza got alarmed and frightened and begun to weep she run to the Assyrian Church to pray and light candles and so the people in the Quarter around heard of it, no one would come to our house to see him they use to send their servants to enquire from the door. Henry came from the garden of Ahmed Agha on Wednesday to see Alexander but did not come inside. However, Dr Lazar gave him an opening dose of purging powder and gargle for his throat and ointment. His stomach worked him well the fever still clung on him and his nose was inflamed and burning him much it broke out on the nostrills and lots of matters discharged from his nose. Almond oil was rubbed on it to keep it from drying up as he could not breath. Dr. Lazar came in the afternoon he told Eliza that it is a light attack and hopes it will soon go away, he made great furse about it although it was not a regular Diphtheria but a strong cold and Rheumatism in the head neck and throat continual discharge of a very offensive smell was coming out from the nose the purging did him lots of good and it is the only remedy which cured him as his stomach was very dirty and this checked the fever and cooled

him down. On Friday there was no specks left in his throat it looked clean and fever use to come in an irregular time. Dr. Lazar came also twice, he assured Eliza that Alexander is well and is saved and no alarm should be felt any longer. Eliza had sent Carolina on Thursday morning to Hannah Tussy's house with the servant Shosay but had to fetch her back → as there is no nurse -----

 Continued in
~~the~~ Diary No 28